

**CARSON CITY AIRPORT AUTHORITY
MEETING AGENDA**

Wednesday, August 16, 2023 – 5:30 P.M.

Public Meeting at:

**CARSON CITY COMMUNITY CENTER
(Robert Crowell Board Room)
851 E. William
Carson City, Nevada**

This Agenda Prepared by Corey Jenkins, Airport Manager

- A. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, AND DETERMINATION OF QUORUM.
- B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- C. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PAST MEETINGS OF THE AIRPORT AUTHORITY.
- D. MODIFICATION OF THE AGENDA. *The Chairman reserves the right to modify the agenda in order to most effectively process the agenda items. Items may be taken out of order; Items may be combined for consideration by the Authority; Items may be pulled or removed from the agenda at any time.*
- E. PUBLIC COMMENT. Members of the public who wish to address the Airport Authority may speak on *agendized and non-agendized matters* related to the Airport. Comments are limited to three (3) minutes per person or topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chairman to calendar the matter for a future Airport Authority meeting.
 - 1. The public may provide public comment in advance of a meeting by written submission to the following email address: Manager@flycarsoncity.com. For inclusion or reference in the minutes of the meeting, your public comment must include your full name & address and be submitted via email by not later than 5:00 p.m. the day before the meeting. The Carson City Airport Authority values your input. Members of the public who wish to provide live public comment may do so during the designated public comment periods, indicated on the agenda in person.

- F. AIRPORT ENGINEER’S REPORT (*Non-Action Item*).
- G. CONSENT AGENDA
 - 1. FOR POSSIBLE ACTION: AWARD AND EXECUTE FAA CONTRACT FOR AIP 43 (Phase 3 Approach Lighting Construction) TO THE RESPONSIVE APPARENT LOW BIDDER, TITAN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$236,557.50

Staff Summary: A request for proposals was published May 24, 31 and June 7; with an initial bid opening on June 13. The bid opening was extended to June 16 at the request of one bidder. On June 16, one bid was received from Titan Electrical Contracting. The award of the contract will allow the project to proceed.

H. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: CCAA RFQ COMMITTEE TO PRESENT DATA COLLECTED AND RESULTANT RANKING REGARDING APPLICANTS FOR AIRPORT ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING AND PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT(S); CCAA TO DETERMINE RANKING OF CONSULTANTS AND AUTHORIZE AIRPORT MANAGER TO ENGAGE IN FEE NEGOTIATIONS WITH HIGHEST RANKED CONSULTANT(S).

Staff Summary: A committee of airport staff and a few (less than a quorum of) CCAA members scored the applicants using the Selection Criteria defined in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14E Section 2.8. The committee will present the results of their scoring for the selection for Airport Architectural/Engineering and Planning services contracts based on the selection criteria, so that the CCAA can vote on the ranking and selection.

I. AIRPORT MANAGER'S REPORT (*Non-Action Item*).

J. LEGAL COUNSEL'S REPORT (*Non-Action Item*).

K. TREASURER'S REPORT (*Non-Action Item*).

L. REPORT FROM AUTHORITY MEMBERS (*Non-Action Item*).

1. Status review of projects
2. Internal communications and administrative matters
3. Correspondence to the Authority
4. Status reports and comments from the members of the Authority

M. PUBLIC COMMENT. Members of the public who wish to address the Airport Authority may speak about items discussed on the agenda related to the Airport. Comments are limited to three (3) minutes per person or topic. If your item requires extended discussion, please request the Chairman to calendar the matter for a future Airport Authority meeting.

N. AGENDA ITEMS FOR NEXT REGULAR MEETING (*Non-Action Item*).

O. ACTION ON ADJOURNMENT.

Final

* * * * *

DELIVERED (via E-Mail) to the FOLLOWING LOCATIONS for POSTING by 9am, August 11, 2023

The Carson City Airport Website	https://flycarsoncity.com/
State of Nevada Public Notice Website	https://notice.nv.gov
Airport Terminal Building	2600 College Parkway Carson City, NV
Carson City Community Center	851 E. William Carson City, Nevada
Mountain West Aviation	2101 Arrowhead Dr. Carson City, NV
Stellar Aviation of Carson City, LLC	2640 College Parkway Carson City, NV
<i>~ Distribution made to others per request and as noted on the Airport Authority Distribution List ~</i>	
<i>Supporting materials will be posted to the Carson City Airport website www.flycarsoncity.com as available, and can be obtained upon request from the Airport Manager, 2600 E. College Parkway #6, Carson City, NV</i>	

NOTE: The Airport Authority is pleased to make reasonable accommodations for the public who are disabled and wish to attend this meeting. If special arrangements for the meeting are necessary, please notify the Airport Authority at (775) 841-2255 or cjenkins@flycarsoncity.com

Notice: NRS 241.020(3)(b) states that a request for mailed notice of meetings automatically lapses six months after it is made to the public body. A separate written request is not required for each meeting although requests are limited to six months at a time.

THE CARSON CITY AIRPORT AUTHORITY ENCOURAGES WRITTEN COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC. Comments should be addressed to the **Airport Manager**, and sent to the following address:

Carson City Airport Authority 2600 E. College Parkway #6, Carson City, Nevada 89706

DRAFT MINUTES
Regular Meeting
Carson City Airport Authority (CCAA)
Wednesday, June 21, 2023 ● 5:30 PM
Community Center Robert “Bob” Crowell Board Room
851 East William Street, Carson City, Nevada

Authority Members

Chair – Michael Golden	Vice Chair – Tim Puliz
Treasurer – Jon Rogers	Member – Curtis Horton
Member – Paul Hamilton	Member – Karl Hutter
Member – Harlow Norvell	

Staff

Steve Tackes – Airport Counsel
Corey Jenkins – Airport Manager
Danielle Howard – Public Meetings Clerk

NOTE: A recording of these proceedings, the Board’s agenda materials, and any written comments or documentation provided to the recording secretary during the meeting are public record. These materials are on file in the Clerk-Recorder’s Office, and available for review during regular business hours.

Audio recordings and the meeting minutes of the Carson City Airport Authority meetings are available on www.carson.org/minutes.

A. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, AND DETERMINATION OF QUORUM

(5:30:45) – Chairperson Golden called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Roll was called, and a quorum was present.

Attendee Name	Status	Arrived
Chairperson Michael Golden	Present	
Vice Chair Tim Puliz	Present	
Treasurer Jon Rogers	Present	
Member Curtis Horton	Present	
Member Paul Hamilton	Present	
Member Karl Hutter	Present	
Member Harlow Norvell	Present	

B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

(5:31:15) – Led by Chairperson Golden.

C. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF PAST MEETINGS OF THE AIRPORT AUTHORITY.

(5:31:35) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item and entertained comments and a motion to approve the May 17, 2023 minutes as presented.

(5:31:54) – MOTION: Vice Chairperson Puliz so moved.

RESULT:	APPROVED (7-0-0)
MOVER:	Puliz
SECONDER:	Hutter
AYES:	Golden, Puliz, Rogers, Horton, Hamilton, Hutter, Norvell
NAYS:	None
ABSTENTIONS	None
ABSENT:	None

D. MODIFICATION OF THE AGENDA.

(5:32:08) – Chairperson Golden noted that there were no modifications to the agenda.

E. PUBLIC COMMENT.

(5:32:12) – Chairperson Golden entertained public comments; however, none were forthcoming.

F. AIRPORT ENGINEER’S REPORT

(5:32:23) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item. Armstrong Consultants Airport Project Manager Nadine Burgard presented the report, which is incorporated into the record. She also responded to clarifying questions.

(5:35:59) – Mr. Jenkins acknowledged Ms. Burgard for her hard work after Staff were struggling “to get to where we’re at today,” and he informed the Members that the Airport would likely receive funding for the snow removal equipment (SRE) building and the Precision Approach Path Indicators (PAPI).

G. CONSENT AGENDA

(5:36:42) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item and entertained a motion.

(5:37:01) – MOTION – Vice Chairperson Puliz moved to approve the Consent Agenda as submitted.

RESULT:	APPROVED (7-0-0)
MOVER:	Puliz
SECONDER:	Rogers
AYES:	Golden, Puliz, Rogers, Horton, Hamilton, Hutter, Norvell
NAYS:	None
ABSTENTIONS	None
ABSENT:	None

1. FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: APPROVE A LEASE AMENDMENT FOR AT&T WIRELESS SERVICES, INC. FOR THE ADDITION AND MODIFICATOIN OF EQUIPMENT.

2. FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: APPROVE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING POLICY.

3. FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: APPROVE AMENDED GRANT ADMINISTRATION POLICY.

H. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: ELECTION OF FY 2024/2025 CCAA OFFICERS; CHAIR, VICE-CHAIR, SECRETARY AND TREASURER

(5:37:32) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item, indicated that the election of CCAA Officers should be for fiscal year (FY) 2023/2024, and entertained nominations.

(5:39:12) – Member Hamilton moved to nominate Tim Puliz to the position of CCAA Chair, Harlow Norvell to the position of CCAA Vice Chair, and Jon Rogers to the position of CCAA Treasurer effective July 1, 2023. The nominations were accepted, and with no additional nominations, Chairperson Golden closed the nominations.

RESULT:	APPROVED (7-0-0)
MOVER:	Horton
SECONDER:	Norvell
AYES:	Golden, Puliz, Rogers, Horton, Hamilton, Hutter, Norvell
NAYS:	None
ABSTENTIONS	None
ABSENT:	None

(5:41:51) – Member Hutter thanked Chairperson Golden for his service to the Airport and the City. Vice Chairperson Puliz echoed Member Hutter’s comment. Member Hamilton thanked Chairperson Golden for his “years of detailed service” and noted how Chairperson Golden would always “dig in to all the details” during the CCAA meetings. He also complimented Chairperson Golden’s leadership. Treasurer Rogers stated that it was “a pleasure” to have served with Chairperson Golden, and Treasurer Rogers was looking forward to working with Member Norvell.

I. AIRPORT MANAGER’S REPORT

(5:44:20) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item. Mr. Jenkins presented his report, which is incorporated into the record, and responded to clarifying questions.

J. LEGAL COUNSEL’S REPORT

(5:57:29) – Mr. Tackes complimented the way Mr. Jenkins handled a situation involving a money scam operation referenced in Mr. Jenkins’ report. Mr. Tackes informed the Members that he and Ms. Burgard appeared before the Carson City Planning Commission for approval of a Special Use Permit for the snow equipment storage building. He added that there is a City Ordinance indicating that the water main must be extended to the property

when developing on a piece of property; however, the Authority may not use Airport funds to build facilities for future private developments, and while the City attempted to find a way to “soften” the water main extension by changing the Condition to require the water main to be extended partway instead, Mr. Tackes and Ms. Burgard had indicated to the Planning Commission that including the Condition was tantamount to denying the construction of a garage for the Airport’s snow plow. Mr. Tackes added that he was “really impressed” with the Planning Commission’s expertise and commitment. He indicated that, during the Planning Commission meeting, Carson City Community Development Director Hope Sullivan suggested that the Planning Commission approve the application for the now equipment storage building and allow the Carson City Public Works Director, Darren Schulz, to waive the requirement if Staff could prove that they were legally prohibited from fulfilling the requirement. Additionally, Mr. Tackes provided Mr. Schulz with the legal readout of how the federal assurances in the Airport’s grants prohibited the use of Airport funds for that purpose, so the requirement was waived. Mr. Tackes also mentioned that, during the recent Legislative Session, the Nevada Aviation Association was successful in adding \$1 million into the Nevada Aviation Trust Fund, which was the fund that was created to help the Nevada airports fund their matching for federal grants, in each of the next two years that will be split up among the airports based on their projects. He added that the law for the Nevada Aviation Trust Fund created a large panel of people to advise the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) Director on the expenditure of the funds, though the NDOT was “working through the mechanics” in order to start going through the process of allocating the funds. Mr. Tackes expected NDOT to request the Airport’s Airport Capital Improvement Plan (ACIP), and one of the NDOT staff members suggested trying to progress with the terminal building project, since the Nevada Aviation Trust Fund may provide the Authority with a source of matching funds.

K. TREASURER’S REPORT

(6:02:09) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item, and Treasurer Rogers referenced the agenda materials. He also congratulated Mr. Jenkins on the way he approached the Airport’s Community Open House, and Treasurer Rogers noted that Mr. Jenkins received a lot of support in order to accomplish organizing the Open House without Mr. Jenkins having to undertake a lot of the work.

L. REPORT FROM AUTHORITY MEMBERS

- 1. STATUS REVIEW OF PROJECTS**
- 2. INTERNAL COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS**
- 3. CORRESPONDENCE TO THE AUTHORITY**
- 4. STATUS REPORTS AND COMMENTS FROM THE MEMBERS OF THE AUTHORITY**

(6:02:55) – Chairperson Golden entertained Member reports; however, none were forthcoming.

M. PUBLIC COMMENT.

(6:03:01) – Chairperson Golden entertained public comments; however, none were forthcoming. Vice Chairperson Puliz commented about how he and Member Hamilton attended the Airport’s Community Open House and agreed with Treasurer Roger’s input during Treasurer Roger’s report. Vice Chairperson Puliz stated

that the Open House was planned professionally with sensible layouts and a lot of cooperation from the sponsors and the vendors. He noted that there was a need to revisit how to promote the Open House when organizing the event in the future. He also acknowledged Mayor Lori Bagwell for attending the Open House and giving a speech at the event. Vice Chairperson Puliz thanked the other Members for their confidence in Vice Chairperson Puliz to lead the CCAA as Chair and commented that he was “still very impressed” with Airport Management and Legal Counsel. He added that he was confident in everything the Airport and the Authority was doing

N. AGENDA ITEMS FOR NEXT REGULAR MEETING

(6:05:13) – Chairperson Golden introduced the item, and Mr. Jenkins indicated that the lease assignment and the sublease would likely be on agendized for the next meeting in addition to the possible agendized item related to the grants.

O. ACTION ON ADJOURNMENT.

(6:05:52) – Chairperson Golden adjourned the meeting at 6:05 p.m.

The Minutes of the June 21, 2023 Carson City Airport Authority meeting are so approved on this 19th day of July 2023.

Airport Improvement Update

CARSON CITY AIRPORT – CARSON CITY, NEVADA

August 2023

ENGINEERING UPDATE

Project Updates:

Acquire Snow Removal Equipment:

- Ramp plow delivered
- Snow plow truck tentative delivery TBD
- ACI will participate in acceptance of equipment

Aeronautical Survey for Nighttime Approach:

- FY23 project (Phase 3) construction for offset PAPI (& MALSF)
 - Grant offer letter received and accepted (signed) July 7
 - Notice of Award for Titan Electrical, contract documents to be finalized

Snow Removal Equipment Building:

- Awaiting grant offer letter (FAA has indicated September time frame)
- Award recommendation for Houston Smith Construction

CARSON CITY AIRPORT

CURRENT PROJECT DASHBOARD

Date Updated: 8/9/2023

AIP Funded Projects

Project	ACI Task Order	Grant Number	Project Status	Preliminary Grant Application	NEPA Documentation	City Planning Status	Draft Task Order	IFE	Final Task Order	RON	Design Status	Bidding Status	Final Grant Application	Grant Status	Construction Status	Billing Status	Budget Status	Contractor	Notes
Construct SRE Bldg (Bid and Const)	E	3-32-0004-044 -2023	Pending grant receipt	Completed	Completed	Approved	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Announced	TBD	No Billing Issued Yet	TBD	Houston Smith	Awaiting grant offer letter
Acquire SRE	F	3-32-0004-037-2021	Pending Delivery	Completed	Completed	N/A	Completed	N/A	Completed	Completed	Equipment Identified	Completed	Completed	Issued	N/A	Paid up to date	No Issues Anticipated	Henke Mfg	Ramp plow delivered; pending remaining equipment delivery
Install Approach Lighting (Phase 2 - Offest PAPI & MALSF Design)	H	3-32-0004-042-2022	Open	Completed	Completed	N/A	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	N/A	Completed	Issued	N/A	Paid up to date	No Issues Anticipated	N/A	Preparing design grant closeout
Install Approach Lighting (Phase 3 - Offest PAPI & MALSF Construction)	I	3-32-0004-043-2023	Open	Completed	Completed	N/A	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Completed	Issued	Start Date TBD	No Billing Issued Yet	No Issues Anticipated	Titan Electrical	Coordinate contract documents with contractor; schedule construction start





FlyCarsonCity.com

CCAA BOARD MEMO

Agenda Item: G-1

BOARD MEMO 2023-21

Meeting Date: August 16, 2023

Agenda Title: FOR POSSIBLE ACTION: AWARD AND EXECUTE FAA CONTRACT FOR AIP 43 (PHASE 3 APPROACH LIGHTING CONSTRUCTION) TO THE RESPONSIVE APPARENT LOW BIDDER, TITAN ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$236,557.50

Staff Summary: A request for proposals was published May 24, 31 and June 7; with an initial bid opening on June 13. The bid opening was extended to June 16 at the request of one bidder. On June 16, one bid was received from Titan Electrical Contracting. The award of the contract will allow the project to proceed.

Agenda Action: Formal Action/Motion

Time Requested: 0 Minutes

Proposed Motion

I move to award and execute the FAA contract for AIP 43 to the responsive apparent low bidder, Titan Electrical Contracting, inc.

CCAA'S Strategic Goal

Maintain airport infrastructure in top condition and provide for the safety and security of airport users.

Previous Action and Executive Summary

Phase 1 of the Approach Lighting project was a comprehensive survey and plan developed by Lean Engineering. The project was completed, and the grant was closed on October 19, 2022.

Phase 2 of the Approach lighting project was the engineering for the project. The project will continue to be ongoing through construction.

Phase 3 is for construction of an offset PAPI and the required infrastructure to achieve nighttime approval for the instrument approach to improve safety at the airport.

Financial Information

Is there a fiscal impact?

No Yes

If yes, account name/number & amount: 3099 General Fund

General Fund/ Federal Share: The local match for the project is \$14,784.88 and the federal share is \$221,773.125.

Is it currently budgeted? Yes

Alternatives

Do not proceed with the project.

Board Action Taken:

Motion: _____ 1) _____
2) _____

Aye/Nay

(Vote Recorded By)

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023 by and between the Carson City Airport Authority, (hereinafter "Sponsor"), a body corporate and politic and constituting a political subdivision of the State of Nevada, and Titan Electrical Contracting (hereinafter "Contractor").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Sponsor received sealed proposals for the provision and furnishing of any and all labor, tools, supplies, equipment, and/or materials necessary and required for the Install Runway 27 Offset PAPI construction project, and which more fully defined and identified in AIP No. 3-32-0004-043-2023, or ACI No. 226833 (hereinafter "Project"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor submitted a sealed proposal to Sponsor for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been awarded to Contractor; and

WHEREAS, Contractor is willing and able to perform all of the work that is necessary and required to complete the Project; and

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the fees, covenants, and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, it is agreed and understood between Sponsor and Contractor:

ARTICLE 1

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

(2 CFR § 200.334, 2 CFR § 200.337, and FAA Order 5100.38)

The Contractor must maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Contractor agrees to provide the Sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, and the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpt and transcriptions. The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three years after final payment is made and all pending matters are closed.

ARTICLE 2

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT

(41 CFR Part 60-4 and Executive Order 11246)

- A. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- B. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables:

Goals for Minority participation for each trade 9.2%.

Goals for Female participation for each trade 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's Construction work (whether or not it is Federal or Federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a) and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training shall be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- C. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

- D. As used in this notice and in the Contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is in Carson City, Carson City County, Nevada.

ARTICLE 3
BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS
(2 CFR § 200 Appendix II(A))

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement.

Sponsor will provide Contractor written notice that describes the nature of the breach and corrective actions the Contractor must undertake in order to avoid termination of the contract. Sponsor reserves the right to withhold payments to Contractor until such time the Contractor corrects the breach or the Sponsor elects to terminate the contract. The Sponsor's notice will identify a specific date by which the Contractor must correct the breach. Sponsor may proceed with termination of the contract if the Contractor fails to correct the breach by the deadline indicated in the Sponsor's notice.

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder are in addition to, and not a limitation of, any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

ARTICLE 4
BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE
(Title 49 USC § 50101, Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future is Made in All
of America by All of America’s Workers, Bipartisan Infrastructure Law
(Pub. L. No. 117-58), Build America, Buy America (BABA))

SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - SECTION 22 AND PROPOSAL FOR SOLICITATION COMPLIANCE.

Certification of Compliance with Buy American Preference Statement

FAA BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE

The Contractor certifies that its bid/offer is in compliance with 49 USC § 50101, BABA and other related Made in America Laws,¹ U.S. statutes, guidance, and FAA policies, which provide that Federal funds may not be obligated unless all iron, steel and manufactured goods used in AIP funded projects are produced in the United States, unless the Federal Aviation Administration has issued a waiver for the product; the product is listed as an Excepted Article, Material Or Supply in Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 25.108; or is included in the FAA Nationwide Buy American Waivers Issued list.

The bidder or offeror must complete and submit the certification of compliance with FAA’s Buy American Preference, BABA and Made in America laws included herein with their bid or offer. The Airport Sponsor/Owner will reject as nonresponsive any bid or offer that does not include a completed certification of compliance with FAA’s Buy American Preference and BABA.

The bidder or offeror certifies that all constructions materials, defined to mean an article, material, or supply other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives that are or consist primarily of: non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); lumber; or drywall used in the project are manufactured in the U.S.

¹ Per Executive Order 14005 “Made in America Laws” means all statutes, regulations, rules, and Executive Orders relating to federal financial assistance awards or federal procurement, including those that refer to “Buy America” or “Buy American,” that require, or provide a preference for, the purchase or acquisition of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States, including iron, steel, and manufactured products offered in the United States.

ARTICLE 5
CIVIL RIGHTS-GENERAL
(49 USC § 47123)

5.1 General Clause that is used for Contracts, Lease Agreements, and Transfer Agreements. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, the Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual

orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

5.2 Specific Clause that is used for General Contract Agreements. The above provision binds the Contractor and subcontractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract.

5.3 Specific Clause that is used for Lease Agreements or Transfer Agreements. If the Contractor transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as the Contractor.

The above provision obligates the Contractor for the period during which the property is owned, used or possessed by the Contractor and the airport remains obligated to the Federal Aviation Administration.

ARTICLE 6
CIVIL RIGHTS - TITLE VI ASSURANCES
(49 USC § 47123 and FAA Order 1400.11)

****NOTE: SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - SECTION 23 FOR SOLICITATION COMPLIANCE.****

6.1 Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations);
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)];
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).

6.2 Nondiscrimination Requirements/Title VI Clauses for Compliance.

The Sponsor must include this contract clause in:

- 1) Every contract or agreement (unless the Sponsor has determined, and the FAA concurs, that the contract or agreement is not subject to the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities); and
- 2) Service contracts with utility companies that are not already subject to substantively identical nondiscrimination requirements.
- 3) Other types of contracts with utility companies involving property covered by A6.4.2, A6.4.3, or A6.4.4.

Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”), agrees as follows:

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
 - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the Sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

6.3 Title VI Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program

This applies to agreements such as leases where a physical portion of the airport is transferred for use—for example a fuel farm, apron space, or a parking facility—and will be included as a covenant running with the

land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor with other parties for all transfers of real property acquired or improved under the Airport Improvement Program.

**CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR
IMPROVED UNDER THE AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Sponsor pursuant to the provisions of the Airport Improvement Program grant assurances:

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add “as a covenant running with the land”] that:
 - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a Federal Aviation Administration activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, Sponsor will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the Sponsor will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above-described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the Sponsor) and its assigns*.

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

**ARTICLE 7
CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
(2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(G), 42 USC § 7401, et seq, 33 USC § 1251, et seq)**

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, and regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC §§ 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 USC §§ 1251-1387). The Contractor agrees to report any violation to the Owner immediately upon discovery. The Owner assumes responsibility for notifying the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Aviation Administration.

Contractor must include this requirement in all subcontracts that exceed \$150,000.

ARTICLE 8
CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS
(2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(E), 2 CFR § 5.5(b), 40 USC § 3702, 40 USC § 3704)

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS

8.1 Overtime Requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

8.2 Violation; Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause, in the sum of \$29 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this clause.

8.3 Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or the Owner shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this clause.

8.4 Subcontractors. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractor to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this clause.

ARTICLE 9
COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT
(2 CFR § 200, Appendix II (D) and 29 CFR parts 3 and 5)

Contractor must comply with the requirements of the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 USC 874 and 40 USC 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulation 29 CFR part 3. Contractor and subcontractors are prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed on the project to give up any part of the compensation to which the employee is entitled. The Contractor and each Subcontractor must submit to the Sponsor, a weekly statement on the wages paid to each employee performing on covered work during the prior week. Sponsor must report any violations of the Act to the Federal Aviation Administration.

ARTICLE 10
DAVIS BACON REQUIREMENTS
(2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(D), 29 CFR Part 5, 49 USC § 47112(b),
40 USC §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147)

10.1 MINIMUM WAGES.

- a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalent thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR § 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can easily be seen by the workers.

- b.
- i. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (a) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (b) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (c) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- ii. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and

wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- iii. In the event the Contractor, the laborers, or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- iv. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- v. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- iv. If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

10.2 Withholding. The Federal Aviation Administration or the Sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Federal Aviation Administration may, after written notice to the Contractor, Sponsor, Applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

10.3 Payrolls and Basic Records.

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records that show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual costs incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- b.
 - i. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, Sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR § 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (*e.g.*, the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker and shall provide them upon request to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit them to the applicant, Sponsor, or Owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration, the Contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, Sponsor, or Owner).

- ii. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (a) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR § 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR § 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (b) That each laborer and mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
 - (c) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
 - (d) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.
 - (e) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- iii. The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Sponsor, the Federal Aviation Administration, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, Sponsor, applicant, or Owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR § 5.12.

10.4 Apprentices and Trainees.

- a. Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the

ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- b.** Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR § 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination that provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate that is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- c.** Equal Employment Opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

10.5 Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

10.6 Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR §§ 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR § 5.5.

10.7 Contract Termination: Debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in paragraph 1 through 10 of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR § 5.12.

10.8 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

10.9 Disputes Concerning Labor Standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10.10 Certification of Eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR § 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR § 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 USC § 1001.

**ARTICLE 11
DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION
(2 CFR Part 180 (Subpart B), 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(H), 2 CFR Part 1200,
DOT Order 4200.5, Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)**

****NOTE: SEE PROPOSAL FOR SOLICITATION COMPLIANCE. ****

CERTIFICATION OF OFFEROR/BIDDER REGARDING DEBARMENT

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, the bidder or offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred or suspended by any Federal department or agency from participation in this transaction.

CERTIFICATION OF LOWER TIER CONTRACTORS REGARDING DEBARMENT

The successful bidder, by administering each lower tier subcontract that exceeds \$25,000 as a “covered transaction”, must confirm each lower tier participant of a “covered transaction” under the project is not presently debarred or otherwise disqualified from participation in this federally-assisted project. The successful bidder will accomplish this by:

1. Checking the System for Award Management at website: <http://www.sam.gov>.
2. Collecting a certification statement similar to the Certification of Offeror /Bidder Regarding Debarment, above.
3. Inserting a clause or condition in the covered transaction with the lower tier contract.

If the Federal Aviation Administration later determines that a lower tier participant failed to disclose to a higher tier participant that it was excluded or disqualified at the time it entered the covered transaction, the FAA may pursue any available remedies, including suspension and debarment of the non-compliant participant.

ARTICLE 12 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (49 CFR part 26)

Prime Contracts (Projects Covered by a DBE Program)

Contract Assurance (49 CFR § 26.13) - The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

Prompt Payment (49 CFR § 26.29) – The prime contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime contract for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than ten (10) days from the receipt of each payment the prime contractor receives from the Sponsor. The prime contractor agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within ten (10) days after the subcontractor’s work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of the Sponsor. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Termination of DBE Subcontracts (49 CFR § 26.53(f) – The prime contractor must not terminate a DBE subcontractor listed in response to the Instructions for Bidders, Section 20 (or an approved substitute DBE firm) without prior written consent of Sponsor. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

The prime contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains written consent Sponsor. Unless Sponsor consent is provided, the prime contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

Sponsor may provide such written consent only if Sponsor agrees, for reasons stated in the concurrence document, that the prime contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE firm. For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the circumstances listed in 49 CFR §26.53.

Before transmitting to Sponsor its request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the prime contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to Sponsor, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request.

The prime contractor must give the DBE five days to respond to the prime contractor's notice and advise Sponsor and the contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Sponsor should not approve the prime contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), Sponsor may provide a response period shorter than five days.

In addition to post-award terminations, the provisions of this section apply to preaward deletions of or substitutions for DBE firms put forward by offerors in negotiated procurements.

ARTICLE 13
DISTRACTED DRIVING
(Executive Order 13513 and DOT Order 3902.10)

TEXTING WHEN DRIVING

In accordance with Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving", (10/1/2009) and DOT Order 3902.10, "Text Messaging While Driving", (12/30/2009), the Federal Aviation Administration encourages recipients of Federal grant funds to adopt and enforce safety policies that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing work related to a grant or subgrant.

In support of this initiative, the Owner encourages the Contractor to promote policies and initiatives for its employees and other work personnel that decrease crashes by distracted drivers, including policies that ban text messaging while driving motor vehicles while performing work activities associated with the project. The Contractor must include the substance of this clause in all sub-tier contracts exceeding \$10,000 that involve driving a motor vehicle in performance of work activities associated with the project.

ARTICLE 14
PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND
VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT
(2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(K), 2 CFR § 200.216)

Contractor and Subcontractor agree to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act (Public Law 115-232 § 889(f)(1)).

ARTICLE 15
DRUG FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS
(49 CFR part 32 and Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 USC § 8101-8106, as amended))

NOT APPLICABLE

ARTICLE 16
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EEO)
(2 CFR 200, Appendix II(C), 41 CFR § 60-1.4, 41 CFR § 60-4.3, Executive Order 11246)

16.1 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

16.1.1 During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff, or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- b. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- c. The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

- d. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- e. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- f. The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- g. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- h. The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided*, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

16.2 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

16.2.1 As used in these specifications:

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), U.S. Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal social security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

16.2.2 Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

16.2.3 If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR part 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

16.2.4 The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in a geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

16.2.5 Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women

shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

16.2.6 In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

16.2.7 The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source, or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its

EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

- g.** Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h.** Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i.** Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j.** Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's work force.
- k.** Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR part 60-3.
- l.** Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel, for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m.** Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n.** Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

- o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

16.2.8 Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations, which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through 7p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

16.2.9 A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

16.2.10 The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

16.2.11 The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

16.2.12 The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

16.2.13 The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR part 60-4.8.

16.2.14 The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee, the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

16.2.15 Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g. those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

ARTICLE 17
FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)
(29 USC § 201, et seq, 2 CFR § 200.430)

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers.

The Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

ARTICLE 18
LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES
(31 USC § 1352 – Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 2 CFR part 200, Appendix II(I),
and 49 CFR part 20, Appendix A)

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

18.1 The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

18.1.1 No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Bidder or Offeror, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- 18.1.2** If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 18.1.3** The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

ARTICLE 19
PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES
(2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(C), 41 CFR Part 60-1)

- 19.1** The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in this contract.
- 19.2** "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- 19.3** The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of this contract.

ARTICLE 20
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970
(29 CFR part 1910)

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The employer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The employer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 CFR

Part 1910). The employer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

ARTICLE 21
PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS
(2 CFR § 200.323, 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(J), 40 CFR Part 247,
42 USC § 6901, et seq (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)))

Contractor and subcontractor agree to comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247. In the performance of this contract and to the extent practicable, the Contractor and subcontractors are to use of products containing the highest percentage of recovered materials for items designated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under 40 CFR Part 247 whenever:

- (a) The contract requires procurement of \$10,000 or more of a designated item during the fiscal year; or,
- (b) The contractor has procured \$10,000 or more of a designated item using Federal funding during the previous fiscal year.

The list of EPA-designated items is available at www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guidelines-construction-products.

Section 6002(c) establishes exceptions to the preference for recovery of EPA-designated products if the contractor can demonstrate the item is:

- (a) Not reasonably available within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- (b) Fails to meet reasonable contract performance requirements; or
- (c) Is only available at an unreasonable price.

ARTICLE 22
RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS
(2 CFR § 200, Appendix II(F), 37 CFR § 401)

NOT APPLICABLE

ARTICLE 23
SEISMIC SAFETY
(49 CFR Part 41)

NOT APPLICABLE

ARTICLE 24

TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

(Section 8113 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2022 (Public Law 117-103) and similar provisions in subsequent appropriations acts. DOT Order 4200.6 – Appropriations Act Requirements for Procurement and Non-Procurement Regarding Tax Delinquency and Felony Convictions)

CERTIFICATION OF OFFEROR/BIDDER REGARDING TAX DELINQUENCY AND FELONY CONVICTIONS

The applicant must complete the following two certification statements. The applicant must indicate its current status as it relates to tax delinquency and felony conviction by inserting a checkmark (✓) in the space following the applicable response. The applicant agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification in all lower tier subcontracts.

Certifications

- (a) The applicant represents that it is () is not (✓) a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.
- (b) The applicant represents that it is () is not (✓) a corporation that was convicted of a criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

Note: If an applicant responds in the affirmative to either of the above representations, the applicant is ineligible to receive an award unless the sponsor has received notification from the agency suspension and debarment official (SDO) that the SDO has considered suspension or debarment and determined that further action is not required to protect the Government's interests. The applicant therefore must provide information to the Sponsor about its tax liability or conviction to the Sponsor, who will then notify the FAA Airports District Office, which will then notify the agency's SDO to facilitate completion of the required considerations before award decisions are made.

Term Definitions

Felony conviction: Felony conviction means a conviction within the preceding twenty-four (24) months of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law and includes conviction of an offense defined in a section of the U.S. code that specifically classifies the offense as a felony and conviction of an offense that is classified as a felony under 18 U.S.C. § 3559.

Tax Delinquency: A tax delinquency is any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability.

ARTICLE 25
TERMINATION OF CONTRACT
(2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(B), FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10, Section 80-09)

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (CONSTRUCTION & EQUIPMENT CONTRACTS)

The Sponsor may terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time by providing written notice to the Contractor. Such action may be without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Sponsor. Upon receipt of a written notice of termination, except as explicitly directed by the Sponsor, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this clause:

- (a) Contractor must immediately discontinue work as specified in the written notice.
- (b) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated under the notice.
- (c) Discontinue orders for materials and services except as directed by the written notice.
- (d) Deliver to the Sponsor all fabricated and partially fabricated parts, completed and partially completed work, supplies, equipment and materials acquired prior to termination of the work, and as directed in the written notice.
- (e) Complete performance of the work not terminated by the notice.
- (f) Take action as directed by the Sponsor to protect and preserve property and work related to this contract that Sponsor will take possession.

Sponsor agrees to pay Contractor for:

- (a) completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the contract documents prior to the effective date of termination;
- (b) documented expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing work and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the contract documents in connection with uncompleted work;
- (c) reasonable and substantiated claims, costs, and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors and Suppliers; and
- (d) reasonable and substantiated expenses to the Contractor directly attributable to Sponsor's termination action.

Sponsor will not pay Contractor for loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from the Sponsor's termination action.

The rights and remedies this clause provides are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT (CONSTRUCTION)

Section 80-09 of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10 establishes conditions, rights, and remedies associated with Sponsor termination of this contract due to default of the Contractor.

TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT (EQUIPMENT)

The Sponsor may, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate all or part of this Contract if the Contractor:

- (a) Fails to commence the Work under the Contract within the time specified in the Notice-to-Proceed;
- (b) Fails to make adequate progress as to endanger performance of this Contract in accordance with its terms;
- (c) Fails to make delivery of the equipment within the time specified in the Contract, including any Sponsor approved extensions;
- (d) Fails to comply with material provisions of the Contract;
- (e) Submits certifications made under the Contract and as part of their proposal that include false or fraudulent statements; or
- (f) Becomes insolvent or declares bankruptcy.

If one or more of the stated events occur, the Sponsor will give notice in writing to the Contractor and Surety of its intent to terminate the contract for cause. At the Sponsor's discretion, the notice may allow the Contractor and Surety an opportunity to cure the breach or default.

If within 10 days of the receipt of notice, the Contractor or Surety fails to remedy the breach or default to the satisfaction of the Sponsor, the Sponsor has authority to acquire equipment by other procurement action. The Contractor will be liable to the Sponsor for any excess costs the Sponsor incurs for acquiring such similar equipment.

Payment for completed equipment delivered to and accepted by the Sponsor shall be at the Contract price. The Sponsor may withhold from amounts otherwise due the Contractor for such completed equipment, such sum as the Sponsor determines to be necessary to protect the Sponsor against loss because of Contractor default.

Sponsor will not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work under this clause if the delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such acceptable causes include: acts of God, acts of the Sponsor, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Sponsor, and severe weather events that substantially exceed normal conditions for the location.

If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, the Sponsor determines that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the Sponsor issued the termination for the convenience the Sponsor.

The rights and remedies of the Sponsor in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

ARTICLE 26
TRADE RESTRICTION CLAUSE
(49 USC § 50104, 49 CFR part 30)

***NOTE: SEE PROPOSAL FOR SOLICITATION COMPLIANCE. ***

TRADE RESTRICTION CERTIFICATION

By submission of an offer, the Offeror certifies that with respect to this solicitation and any resultant contract, the Offeror –

- (a) is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- (b) has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a person that is a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by the USTR; and
- (c) has not entered into any subcontract for any product to be used on the Federal project that is produced in a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18 USC § 1001.

The Offeror/Contractor must provide immediate written notice to the Owner if the Offeror/Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The Contractor must require subcontractors provide immediate written notice to the Contractor if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR § 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to an Offeror or subcontractor:

- (a) who is owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR; or
- (b) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on such USTR list; or
- (c) who incorporates in the public works project any product of a foreign country on such USTR list.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and

information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

The Offeror agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely on the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a firm from a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms as published by USTR, unless the Offeror has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making an award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) may direct through the Owner cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Owner or the FAA.

ARTICLE 27
VETERAN'S PREFERENCE
(49 USC § 47112(c))

In the employment of labor (excluding executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), the Contractor and all sub-tier contractors must give preference to covered veterans as defined within Title 49 United States Code Section 47112. Covered veterans include Vietnam-era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns (as defined by 15 USC 632) owned and controlled by disabled veterans. This preference only applies when there are covered veterans readily available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

ARTICLE 28
DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS
(2 CFR § 200.322, 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II(L))

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS

The Bidder or Offeror certifies by signing and submitting this bid or proposal that, to the greatest extent practicable, the Bidder or Offeror has provided a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including, but not limited to, iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products) in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.322.

**ARTICLE 29
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Contract Documents consist of the following:

Invitation for Bids	Instructions to Bidders	Change Orders
Notice of Award	Agreement	Applications for Payment
Performance Bond	EEO Requirements in Subcontracts	Addenda
Proposal	Payment Bond	Wage Rates
Notice to Proceed	Certification of Inclusion of Labor	General Provisions
Technical Specifications	Special Provisions	Construction Safety and Phasing Plan
Plans and Drawings	Construction Management Plan	

These Contract Documents are incorporated herein and are a part of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 30
SCOPE OF WORK**

Contractor is to complete the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and in accordance with all codes and regulations governing the construction of the Project. Any work, materials, or equipment that may be reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied by Contractor whether or not specifically called for. Reference to standard specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization or association, or to the laws or regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard, specification, manual, code, or laws or regulations in effect at the time of opening of bids and Contractor shall comply therewith. Sponsor shall have no duties other than those duties and obligations expressly set forth within the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 31
CONTRACT TIME**

Contractor agrees to undertake the performance of the Project on the date stated in the Notice to Proceed as issued by the Sponsor and agrees to fully complete the Project within fourteen (14) calendar days for Schedule I unless an extension of time is granted by Sponsor in accordance with the provisions of Section 80, Paragraph 7, of the General Provisions.

**ARTICLE 32
DAMAGES**

32.1 It is acknowledged that Contractor's failure to complete the Project within the Contract Time will cause Sponsor to incur substantial economic damages and losses of the types and in the amounts which are significantly difficult to compute and ascertain with any certainty as a basis for the recovery by Sponsor of actual damages, and that liquidated damages represent a fair, reasonable, and appropriate estimate thereof. Accordingly, in lieu of actual damages for such delay, Contractor agrees that liquidated damages may be assessed and recovered by Sponsor as against Contractor and its Surety in the event of delayed completion and without Sponsor being required to present any evidence of the amount or character of actual damages sustained by reason

thereof. Contractor shall be liable to Sponsor for payment of liquidated damages in the amount of Two Thousand and No/100ths Dollars (\$2,000) for each day that the Project is delayed beyond the Contract Time as adjusted for any time extension that may be provided for by the Contract Documents. Such liquidated damages are intended to represent estimated actual damages and are not intended as a penalty, and Contractor shall pay them to Sponsor without limiting Sponsor's right to terminate this Agreement for default as provided elsewhere herein. Additionally, Sponsor may hold all or part of any liquidated damages from payments that may be due to Contractor for the Project. The acceptance by Sponsor of such liquidated damages does not constitute a waiver by Sponsor of any other remedy available at law or in equity, and Sponsor expressly reserves its right to pursue any available remedy.

- 32.2** If Contractor fails to comply with any covenants or conditions of this Agreement, Sponsor may take such actions as Sponsor deems necessary to complete the Project using persons and entities selected by Sponsor. If Sponsor's costs of completing the Project exceed any unpaid amounts to Contractor for the Project, upon demand, Contractor shall reimburse Sponsor the difference between the actual cost of completion and the unpaid balance of any amounts that remain to be paid for the Project. Sponsor's rights and remedies under this section are not exclusive and are cumulative with any other rights and remedies Sponsor may have under this Agreement or applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor shall have all available rights and remedies pursuant to Nevada's statutes related to the Construction Defect Action Reform Act as well as any and all other applicable federal, state, or local statutes, laws, rules, and/or regulations.

ARTICLE 33 TERMS OF PAYMENT

- 33.1** Sponsor agrees to pay Contractor in accordance with the price or prices set forth in Contractor's Proposal, for the total cost of the Project, or the "Contract Price," will be Two Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Seven Dollars and 50/100 (\$236,557.50). Partial payments will be made for work completed on the Project during the previous month, as well as for materials (invoice cost only) delivered to the site of the Project and which are properly and suitably stored.
- 33.2** Application for partial payments for stored materials must be accompanied by certified invoices showing all pertinent data that may be required by Armstrong Consultants, Inc. ("Engineer"), to verify the accuracy of the invoices and their relation to the stored materials. Failure to provide certified invoices will disqualify the materials in question from consideration for partial payment. Partial payments for work completed on the Project during the previous month will be made based on the Contractor's Application for Payment and any Recommendation of Payment made by Engineer. Sponsor will retain, from any partial payments, five percent (5%) of the total amount due to Contractor based on the Contractor's Application for Payment and any Recommendation of Payment made by Engineer. However, nothing herein shall be construed as relieving Contractor and his, her, or its Sureties on the Contractor's Bond from any claim or claims for work or labor done, or materials or supplies furnished, as part of this Agreement and the completion of the Project.
- 33.3** It is the intent of Sponsor to make any partial payments in the following manner:
- 33.3.1** The Contractor shall submit to Engineer his Application for Payment no later than the next to last Friday of the month.

33.3.2 Engineer will, within 7 days after receipt, submit the Application for Payment to Sponsor for payment along with its Recommendation of Payment, noting any changes. The Sponsor will then make payment to Contractor when funds are received from the FAA and are available to Sponsor for payment to Contractor.

ARTICLE 34 BONDS & INSURANCE

- 34.1** At the time of the execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide the bonds that are required by the Contract Documents. The Performance Bond will be in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price and shall provide for the completion of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, without additional cost to Sponsor. The obligation period of the Performance Bond will provide for the correction or replacement of any portion of the Project that is considered by Sponsor and/or Engineer to be defective in materials and workmanship for a period of one year following final acceptance of the Project, and it shall fully cover any and all of the costs of removal, correction, reconstruction, and any and all other related expenses in repairing or correcting the defective portions of the Project, without additional cost to Sponsor. The Payment Bond will be in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price and it shall provide for the payment of all Project costs in accordance with the Contract Documents, without additional cost to Sponsor.
- 34.2** Contractor shall obtain, before beginning the Project, and maintain in full force at all times relevant to this Agreement, as well as assure that all persons or entities working on the Project obtain and maintain in full force at all times, insurance for the protection of claims under workers' compensation laws. Prior to commencing work on the Project, Contractor, at Sponsor's request, shall provide Sponsor with a certification of the maintenance of workers' compensation as required by this section. Contractor shall also maintain, in full force at all times relevant to this Agreement, public liability/commercial general liability insurance and property damage insurance for the Contractor and for his Subcontract operations with a limit of at least \$2,000,000. This insurance shall also include coverage for completed operations, contractual liability, and automotive liability and shall afford coverage for all claims for bodily injury, including death, and all claims for the destruction of, or damage to, property arising out of or in connection with any work completed on the Project in regard to this Agreement, whether such work was done by Contractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by Contractor or by a subcontractor. At a minimum, Public Liability Insurance shall be in the amount of not less than \$2,000,000.00 for injuries, including accidental death, to any one person, nor less than \$2,000,000.00 on account of any one accident. Property Damage Insurance shall be carried in an amount not less than \$2,000,000.00. Additionally, Contractor shall name Sponsor and Engineer as additional named insureds on these insurance policies, with the exception of the Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor, at Sponsor's request, shall provide Sponsor with certificates of these insurance policies. Prior to the completion of the Project, the insurance required under this Agreement cannot be cancelled by Contractor. See Special Provisions for additional insurance information.

**ARTICLE 35
BONDING CLAUSES**

- 35.1** Contractor agrees to furnish a performance bond for 100 percent of the Contract Price. This bond is to be executed in connection with this Agreement in order to secure fulfillment of all of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.
- 35.2** Contractor agrees to furnish a payment bond for 100 percent of the Contract Price. This bond is to be executed in connection with this Agreement to ensure payment of all monies owed by Contractor under this Agreement and other Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 36
CHANGE ORDERS**

Changes in the scope of work for the Project or the performance of the work under this Agreement and any materials used may be accomplished after execution of the Agreement and without invalidating the Agreement. However, a change order shall be in writing and signed by Sponsor, Contractor, Engineer, and other Funding Agencies as required. Change orders shall include notice to the Sponsor of the increase or decrease in cost as a result thereof. Any revision to the Plans and Specifications that are approved by Sponsor, if any, shall be considered to be a change order that has been approved by Sponsor when delivered to Contractor, requiring no further approval by Sponsor.

**ARTICLE 37
DEBRIS REMOVAL**

Contractor shall, at all times, keep the work site reasonably free from the accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by its operations during its work on the Project. All waste and debris, tools or equipment, and surplus materials or machinery shall be removed as a condition of the substantial completion of the Project.

**ARTICLE 38
ATTORNEY'S FEES & PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

In the event of litigation or arbitration to resolve any claim made by either party to this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to its costs and attorney fees incurred as a result of such litigation or arbitration. Each party hereto also intentionally waives all rights to recover punitive or exemplary damages from the other.

**ARTICLE 39
GOVERNING LAW**

This Agreement shall be interpreted and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nevada.

**ARTICLE 40
MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT**

No subsequent modification of the terms of this Agreement shall be valid, binding on the parties, or enforceable unless made in writing and signed by the parties.

**ARTICLE 41
SEVERABILITY**

In the event any part of this Agreement is found to be void, illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under any present or future law, then the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless be binding with the same effect as though such part was deleted.

**ARTICLE 42
BINDING EFFECT**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and insure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns.

**ARTICLE 43
HOLD HARMLESS**

Contractor shall release Sponsor and Engineer, and all of their agents, representatives, officers, employees, boards, directors, committees, and commissions, of any liability for, and shall protect, defend, indemnify, and hold Sponsor and Engineer harmless from and against all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character that are asserted or brought on account of bodily injury, death, or damage to property as a result of the actions, omissions, negligence, gross negligence, and/or recklessness of Contractor or Contractor's agents, employees, representatives, invitees, licensees, subcontractors, or subcontractor's subcontractors. Contractor's indemnification obligations under this section shall be without regard to, and without any right to contribution from, any insurance maintained by Contractor. Additionally, Contractor's indemnity obligations under this section shall be supported by insurance, but this insurance requirement shall be a separate and distinct obligation from Contractor's indemnity obligations, and the insurance and indemnity obligations shall be separately and independently enforceable. Further, Contractor's indemnity obligations hereunder are not limited by any insurance coverage Contractor may have.

CAUTION: READ BEFORE SIGNING.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date set forth next to their signatures.

Titan Electrical Contracting
CONTRACTOR

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Carson City Airport Authority
SPONSOR

By: _____
Tim Puliz, Chairman

Date: _____

NOTICE OF AWARD

**FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO
CARSON CITY AIRPORT
INSTALL RUNWAY 27 OFFSET PAPI
CARSON CITY, NEVADA**

AIP NO. 3-32-0004-043-2023

TO: Titan Electrical Contracting
5450 Mill Street, Suite 100
Reno, Nevada 89502

The OWNER has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above described Work in response to its Invitation for Bids and Instructions to Bidders.

You are hereby notified that your Bid for Schedule I has been accepted in the amount of Two Hundred Thirty Six Thousand Five Hundred Fifty Seven Dollars and 50/100 (\$236,557.50).

You are required by the Instructions to Bidders to execute the Agreement and furnish the required Contractor's Performance and Payment Bonds and Proofs of Insurance within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of this Notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said Bonds and Proofs of Insurance within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice, said Owner will be entitled to consider your Bid abandoned, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid Security forfeited.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the Owner.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2023.

CARSON CITY AIRPORT AUTHORITY
(OWNER)

By _____, Chairman
2600 E College Parkway
Carson City, Nevada 89706
(775) 841-2255

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by:

Titan Electrical Contracting, Contractor

By: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Telephone: _____



FlyCarsonCity.com

CCAA BOARD MEMO

Agenda Item: H-1

BOARD MEMO 2023-22

Meeting Date: August 16, 2023

Agenda Title: FOR DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION: CCAA RFQ COMMITTEE TO PRESENT DATA COLLECTED AND RESULTANT RANKING REGARDING APPLICANTS FOR AIRPORT ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING AND PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT(S); CCAA TO DETERMINE RANKING OF CONSULTANTS AND AUTHORIZE AIRPORT MANAGER TO ENGAGE IN FEE NEGOTIATIONS WITH HIGHEST RANKED CONSULTANT(S).

Staff Summary: A committee of airport staff and a few (less than a quorum of) CCAA members scored the applicants using the Selection Criteria defined in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14E Section 2.8. The committee will present the results of their scoring for the selection for Airport Architectural/Engineering and Planning services contracts based on the selection criteria, so that the CCAA can vote on the ranking and selection.

Agenda Action: Formal Action/Motion

Time Requested: 0 Minutes

Proposed Motion

I move to accept the composite rankings as delivered and authorize Staff to proceed with the negotiation phase with _____ and _____.

CCAA'S Strategic Goal

Maintain airport infrastructure in top condition and provide for the safety and security of airport users.

Previous Action and Executive Summary

November 14, 2018 (Item G-6) – The Carson City Airport Authority approved the professional services agreements with Armstrong Engineering Consultants for architectural/engineering services and Coffman & Associates for planning; and for airport staff to complete the independent fee estimates and complete negotiations with Armstrong Engineering Consultants and Coffman & Associates.

November 19, 2018 – The services agreements with Coffman & Associates and with Armstrong Engineering were executed with a term ending November 19, 2023.

May 17, 2023 (Item H-2) – The CCAA approved the RFQ for planning services and architectural/engineering services.

July 13, 2023 – The Airport Manager received statements of qualifications from Coffman & Associates for planning services. For architectural/engineering services, we received statements of qualifications from Wood Rodgers and Armstrong Consultants.

A committee made up of three CCAA members, the Airport Manager, and the Supervisor of Airport Operations and Maintenance have reviewed and ranked the statements of qualifications from each of the respondents using the requirements listed in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100 14E. Attached are the statements of qualifications and the score sheets from the committee. The Airport Authority is asked to determine the ranking and authorize the Staff to proceed with fee negotiations.

Financial Information

Is there a fiscal impact?

No Yes

If yes, account name/number & amount: 3099 General Fund

General Fund/ Federal Share: The amount will be determined after negotiations.

Is it currently budgeted? Yes

Alternatives

Do not set or accept the rankings provided and direct staff to take another action.

Board Action Taken:

Motion: _____ 1) _____
2) _____

Aye/Nay

(Vote Recorded By)

A Statement of Interest and Qualifications to Provide Airport Planning Services for



CARSON CITY AIRPORT



Submitted by:



In association with:



July 11, 2023

Mr. Corey Jenkins, ACE
Airport Manager
Carson City Airport
2600 E. College Parkway #6
Carson City, NV 89706

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

In response to your recent Request for Statement of Interest and Qualifications for Airport Planning Services for Carson City Airport, Coffman Associates, Inc. is pleased to submit our qualifications for your review and consideration.

Since our founding in 1979, Coffman Associates has been dedicated exclusively to aviation and airport planning and development. During the past 44 years, we have completed over 1,300 airport planning assignments, including nearly 600 airport master plans, 150 airport noise and land use compatibility studies, and 400+ airport environmental studies, with a significant amount of our firm's airport planning and environmental experience for reliever airports similar to Carson City Airport. In addition, Coffman Associates has completed assignments for more than 150 airports in the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Western-Pacific Region and works regularly with FAA staff in the Phoenix Airports District Office.

Coffman Associates has provided airport planning services at Carson City Airport, including the most recent two airport master plans. Our long-standing working relationship with Carson City Airport Authority provides us with not only a detailed understanding and knowledge of the airport, but also a comprehensive understanding of the development issues facing the airport during the next several years. In addition, we have completed the required environmental documentation for numerous public and private projects at the airport. This background and experience will enable us to immediately begin addressing those specific airport planning and environmental issues most important to the airport, its users, and the regional community in general.

FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-14E, Change 1, indicates **there can be a potential for a loss of objectivity and transparency when the same firm that does the planning will be doing the engineering design**. You likely will have the opportunity to consider several firms with airport engineering backgrounds; however, as the FAA recommends, do not choose your airport planner based upon their engineering capability. Instead, choose an experienced airport planning firm that can provide a truly independent and objective plan. Maintaining independence of your airport planning efforts separate from the design engineer benefits you in the public process during planning and environmental approvals.

Phoenix • Kansas City

4835 E. Cactus Rd., Suite #235, Scottsdale, AZ 85254 • Phone: 602.993.6999 • FAX: 602.993.7196

Mr. Corey Jenkins, ACE

July 11, 2023

Page 2

Å

Coffman Associates will work with your selected engineer to provide work items listed on page 2 of the RFQ, as needed, including the following engineering tasks:

Item #7 – Furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection.

Item # 10 – Incorporate and blend aesthetics and architectural concepts with project design while accomplishing the basic requirement that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.

Item #12 – Conduct Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features.

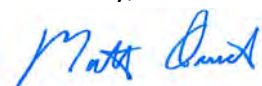
We believe our specialization in airport planning and environmental services makes us a valuable extension to the airport's staff. Since our firm is involved exclusively in airport planning, you can be assured that we focus our efforts solely on what is in the best interest of the airport and the community. We strive to help the Carson City Airport Authority make the best decisions for the long-term viability in both fiscally and environmentally responsible manners.

I will serve as Principal-In-Charge and Airport Planning Project Manager for this assignment and will be the primary contact. I have over 20 years of experience in airports and aviation and have been with Coffman Associates for more than 16 years. Judi Krauss will be the Environmental Project Manager. Judi is an associate with the firm and has more than 20 years of environmental experience with more than 12 years at Coffman Associates. We will be supported by 27 professional and technical staff members who exclusively work with airports and aviation planning and environmental issues daily. Most of the staff listed in this submittal, as well as our subconsultant SWCA Environmental Consultants, have prior experience with the Carson City Airport. Our other subconsultant, Martinez Geospatial, is DBE-certified and has extensive experience in both Nevada and with other reliever airports.

Coffman Associates is eager and available to extend our airport consulting services to the Carson City Airport Authority, particularly because we sincerely believe that this assignment is ideally suited to our qualifications and competitive strengths. Our emphasis on high quality, cost-effective, and innovative service to our clients has brought us national recognition in the airport consulting field as well as the airports we have served. We are very proud of our past service to the Carson City Airport Authority and appreciate the opportunity to continue to serve the planning service needs of the airport.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,



Matt Quick

Principal

Table of Contents

- Section 1 - Capability and Experience 1
- Section 2 - Key Personnel’s Professional Qualifications and Experience 6
- Section 3 - Capability to Meet Schedules or Deadlines,
Capability of Branch Office to Work Independently of Home Office. 18
- Section 4 - Quality of Projects Previously Undertaken and Capability to
Complete Projects without Major Cost Escalations or Overruns 19
- Section 5 - Understanding the Project’s Potential Challenges
and the Sponsor’s Special Concerns 27
- Section 6 - Familiarity with and Proximity to the Geographic Location of the Project
and Degree of Interest Shown in Undertaking the Project 30
- Section 7 - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation 34
- Section 8 - References 35





SECTION ONE

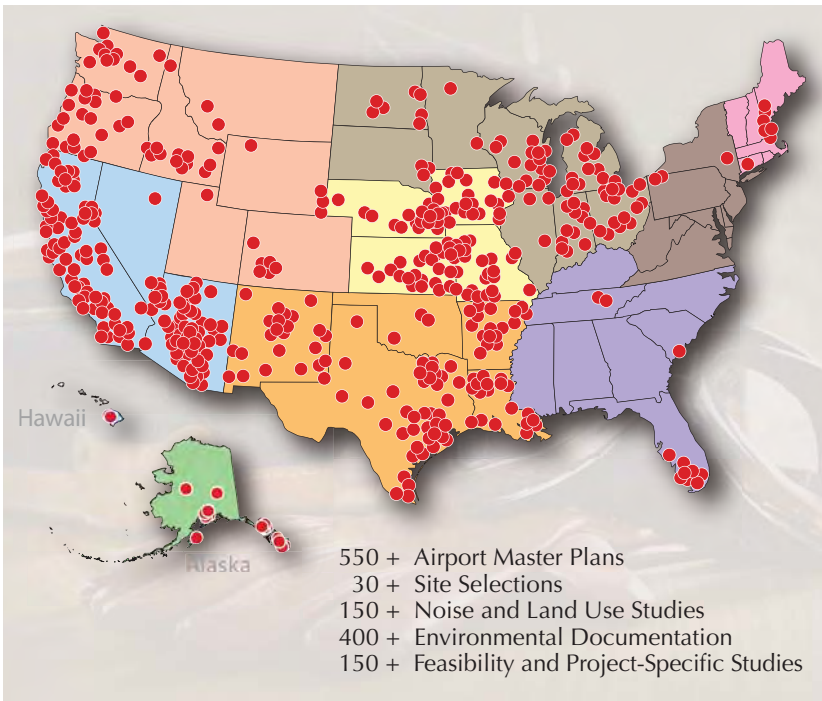
Capability and Experience

CAPABILITY AND EXPERIENCE



Coffman Associates is a specialized airport planning firm of 29 professional and technical staff members focused exclusively on airport planning and associated airport environmental and noise/land use studies. The firm's unique capabilities and extensive experience provide Coffman Associates with the qualifications required to produce the most valuable airport planning and environmental documentation in the industry. Coffman Associates has earned a reputation for excellence since its founding in 1979. Awards include the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) Corporate Cup of Excellence Award and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Partnership Award. During the past 44 years, Coffman Associates has completed more than 1,300 planning assignments, including nearly 600 airport master plans, 150 airport noise compatibility studies, and 400+ airport environmental studies. **This nationwide experience includes more than 450 planning assignments for 150 FAA Western-Pacific Region airports including recent airport planning and environmental documentation for Carson City Airport.**

Summary of Airport Planning/Environmental Experience



Our Primary Airport Planning/Environmental Services Include:

- Environmental Documentation
- Airport Master Plans
- ALP Update and Narratives
- Airports GIS
- Exhibit 'A' Property Maps
- Part 150 Noise Compatibility Studies
- Airport Zoning and Land Use Planning
- Airspace Analysis
- Benefit-Cost Analysis
- Airport Financial Analysis
- Sustainability Planning
- Rates and Fees Analysis
- Minimum Standards
- Airport Rules and Regulations
- Airport Business and Strategic Planning

Personnel by Discipline

Airport Planners	11
Environmental Planners	4
GIS Technicians	4
Airport Planning Technicians	2
Graphic Artists	4
Administrative	4
Total Employees	29

Recognition

2022 President's Award (Mike Dmyterko)

- AAEE South Central Chapter

2017 Corporate Member of the Year Award (James M. Harris)

- Arizona Airports Association

2016 Airport Business "40 Under 40" Award

- Awarded to Matt Quick

2013 Corporate Award

- AAEE South Central Chapter

2008 and 2009

FAA Partnership Awards

- FAA, Western-Pacific Region

2008 Corporate Award of Excellence

- AAEE Southwest Chapter

2006 Consultant of the Year

- Oregon Airport Managers Assoc.

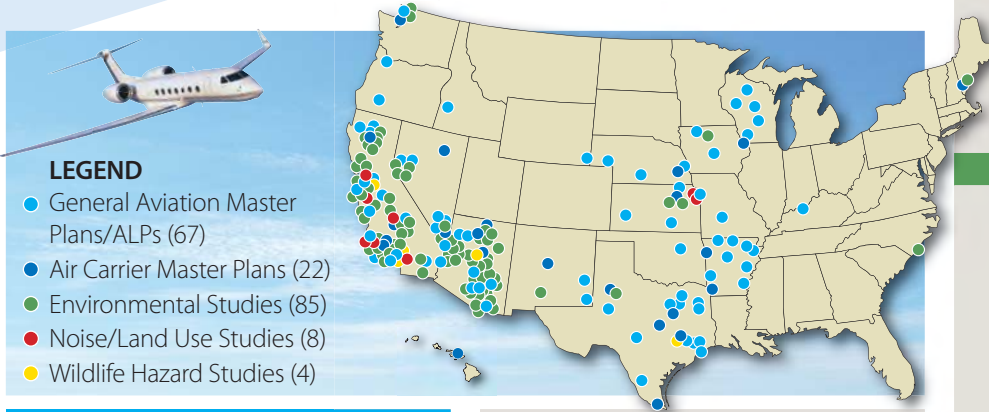
2005 AAEE National Corporate Cup of Excellence

- American Association of Airport Executives

Scan QR Code for an overview of our services



FAA GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS



LEGEND

- General Aviation Master Plans/ALPs (67)
- Air Carrier Master Plans (22)
- Environmental Studies (85)
- Noise/Land Use Studies (8)
- Wildlife Hazard Studies (4)

MASTER PLANS/ALPs (GA)

RELIEVER AIRPORTS

Caldwell, ID
Carson City, NV

Chandler, AZ
 Chino, CA
 Conroe, TX
 Galveston, TX
 Georgetown, TX
 Hawthorne, CA
 Mesa, AZ
 San Carlos, CA

NATIONAL AIRPORTS

Camarillo, CA
 Fort Worth (Meacham), TX
 Henderson, NV
 Hillsboro, OR
 McKinney, TX
 Oklahoma City (Wiley Post), OK
 Wichita (Jabara), KS

Ames, IA
 Benton, CA
 Blair, NE
 Boscobel, WI
 Brady, TX
 Brazoria County, TX
 Brenham, TX
 Carroll County, AR
 Casa Grande, AZ
 Cleburne, TX
 Columbia, CA
 Concord, CA
 Cotulla, TX
 Dunsmuir, CA
 Fallon, NV
 Gilmer, TX
 Grants Pass, OR
 Holdrege, NE
 Jal, NM
 Kansas City, MO
 Kingman, AZ
 Lake Havasu, AZ
 Lebanon, MO
 Louisville, KY
 Lusk, WY
 Marina, CA

McGehee, AR
 Merrill, WI
 Morrilton, AR
 Mountain Home, AR
 North Las Vegas, NV
 Odessa, TX
 Oxnard, CA
 Paragould, AR
 Payson, AZ
 Platteville, WI
 Pocahontas, AR
 Redlands, CA
 Ruth, CA
 Sabetha, KS
 San Bernardino, CA
 Sawyer County, WI
 Sevier County, AR
 Sidney, NE
 Skagit, WA
 Spencer, IA
 Superior, AZ
 Stuttgart, AR
 Ulysses, KS
 Visalia, CA
 Williams, AZ
 Wisconsin Dells, WI
 Zip, NM

MASTER PLANS (Air Carrier)

Albuquerque, NM
 Boulder City, NV
 Bullhead City, AZ
 Dubuque, IA
 Elko, NV
 Flagstaff, AZ
 Fort Smith, AR
 Friday Harbor, WA
 Grand Canyon, AZ
 Killeen, TX
 Lincoln, NE
 Longview, TX
 Lubbock, TX
 Manhattan, KS
 Maui, HI
 McAllen, TX
 Monterey, CA

Page, AZ
 Portland, ME
 Redding, CA
 Santa Maria, CA
 Texarkana, AR
 Waco, TX

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Abilene, KS
 Bakersfield, CA (2)
 Bellingham, WA (2)
 Benton, CA
 Boulder City, NV
 Bullhead City, AZ
 Camarillo, CA (4)
Carson City, NV (4)
 Casa Grande, AZ (3)
 Eloy, AZ (3)
 Fresno, CA
 Grand Canyon, AZ (4)
 Half Moon Bay, CA
 Kern Valley CA (2)
 Kingman, AZ (5)
 Lake Havasu, AZ (3)
 Las Cruces, NM
 Lea County (Hobbs), NM
 Lubbock, TX
 Manhattan, KS
 Marina, CA (2)
 Mason City, IA
 Mesa Falcon Field, AZ (6)
 Monterey, CA (3)
 Napa, CA (3)
 Nogales, AZ (2)
 Phoenix-Mesa Gateway, AZ (2)
 Portland, ME
 Redding, CA (5)
 Reno (Stead), NV
 San Bernardino, CA (3)
 San Carlos, CA
 Santa Barbara, CA (2)
 Scottsdale, AZ (4)
 Sedona, AZ (4)
 Tehachapi, CA
 Tucson, AZ
 Wilmington, NC
 Winslow, AZ

PART 150 NOISE/LAND USE COMPATIBILITY STUDIES

Camarillo, CA
 Fresno, CA
 Hawthorne, CA
 Johnson County, KS (2)
 Marina, CA
 Oxnard, CA
 San Carlos, CA

WILDLIFE HAZARD STUDIES

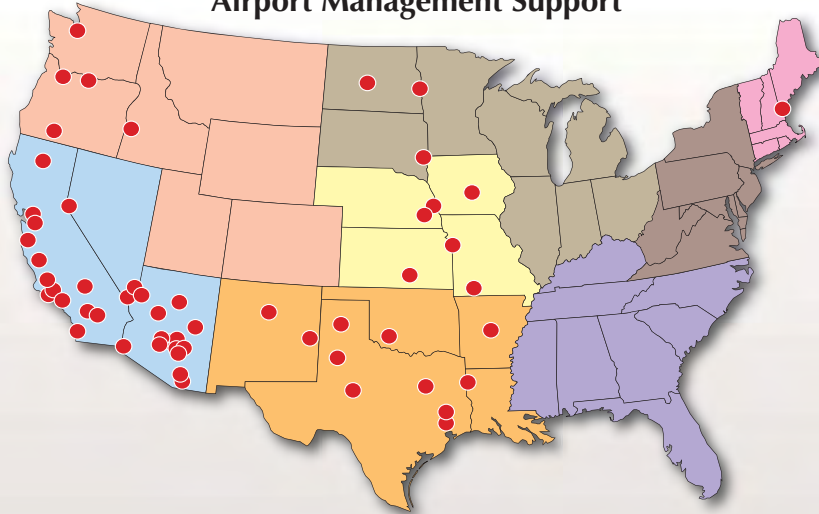
Flagstaff, AZ
 Hawthorne, CA
 Modesto, CA
 Redlands, CA

AIRPORT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SERVICES

With airport operating budgets often reduced and staff resources stretched to the limits, Coffman Associates can help by serving as an extension of an airport's staff. Through our Airport Management Support Services program, we provide assistance to numerous airports on a variety of tasks (see list to the right).

The ability of airport managers to utilize our services on an "as-needed" basis provides a cost-effective means for airports to address complex issues and tasks, meet critical deadlines, and respond to political and community concerns. Airports benefiting from Coffman Associates' Airport Management Support Services are illustrated below.

Airports who have utilized Coffman Associates' Airport Management Support



Coffman Associates' Airport Internet Resource Suite (AIRS)

Our latest innovation to assist airport management teams is an internet applications suite for data organization. AIRS is customizable to serve the specific needs of any airport, large or small. Access to GIS, interactive mapping, reports, and secured records provides instant benefits to airport management without the high cost of purchasing GIS software and training.



DIGITAL AIRPORT INSPECTIONS



LEASE MAP



WILDLIFE HAZARD MANAGEMENT



AIRSPACE ANALYSIS



Scan the QR code or click on link for more information



ZONING APPLICATION



ACIP



UTILITIES APPLICATION



NOISE COMPLAINT TRACKING

Airport Management Support Services

- Grant Applications
- FAA Airport Capital Improvement Programs (ACIP)
- Grant/Program Management
- Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Applications
- 14 CFR Part 139 Certification Programs
- Runway Safety Area Determinations
- Property Acquisition Programs
- Preparation of Airport Property Map (Exhibit A)
- Grant Assurance Compliance
- Economic Benefit Analysis
- Air Cargo Analysis
- Business Park Planning
- Air Service Evaluations
- Lease Evaluations
- Airport Geographic Information Obstruction Analysis
- FAA Design Standards Evaluation
- Airport Layout Plan Updates/Revalidations
- "Through-The-Fence" Evaluations
- Pilot Guides
- Public Relations Programs
- Promotional/Marketing Material
- Graphic Design/Printing
- Wildlife Hazard Assessments and Management Plans
- Safety Management System (SMS) Programs

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE OF SUBCONSULTANTS



SWCA Environmental Consultants (SWCA) is included on the Coffman Associates' team to provide cultural resource survey support. SWCA

Environmental Consultants (SWCA) was founded in 1981 in Arizona and has had a Nevada presence since 2002. SWCA offers a team of qualified aviation specialists and environmental professionals who have provided environmental support on aviation projects by working with airports and alongside aviation engineers on airport safety, improvements, and development projects, such as runway extensions, master planning, facilities development, and land acquisition projects. SWCA can provide the following services:

- Archaeological, historic preservation, and cultural studies
- Biological resource studies, including species-specific surveys
- Clean Water Act (CWA) reviews and permitting
- Wildlife hazard studies and plans
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessments
- Visual simulations and analysis

Cultural Resources | SWCA has a long history of providing archaeological and historic preservation consulting services in Nevada. They know the types of archaeological and architectural resources found in Nevada and are well versed in the regulatory environment. Their familiarity with state and federal guidelines is demonstrated by their repeated success assisting Nevada local, state, and federal agencies in fulfilling their regulatory requirements, including Section 106 of the *National Historic Preservation Act*. SWCA's in-house staff include archaeologists and architectural historians, all of whom exceed applicable state and federal qualification standards for cultural resources professionals.

SWCA has worked on three projects for the Carson City Airport with Coffman Associates, including two cultural resources surveys and an historic evaluation of the existing terminal.



SWCA and Coffman Associates have worked together on airport projects including:

- **Carson City Airport, NV**
- Benson Municipal Airport, AZ
- Buckeye Municipal Airport, AZ
- Kingman Airport, AZ
- Laughlin/Bullhead International Airport, AZ
- Marana Regional Airport, AZ
- Page Municipal Airport, AZ
- Payson Municipal Airport, AZ
- Prescott (Ernest A. Love Field), AZ
- Phoenix-Mesa Gateway Airport, AZ
- Scottsdale Airport, AZ
- Sedona Airport, AZ
- Show Low Regional Airport, AZ
- H.A. Clark Memorial - Williams, AZ
- Wickenburg Municipal Airport, AZ
- Apple Valley Airport, CA
- Camarillo Airport, CA
- Benton Airpark - Redding, CA
- Chino Airport, CA
- Fresno Executive Airport, CA
- Fresno Yosemite Int'l Airport, CA
- Half Moon Bay Airport, CA
- Marina Municipal Airport, CA
- Meadows Field Airport, CA
- Monterey Regional Airport, CA
- Riverside Airport, CA
- Santa Maria Public Airport, CA
- Tehachapi Municipal Airport, CA
- Albuquerque International Sunport, NM
- Double Eagle II Airport, NM
- Clovis Municipal Airport, NM
- Raton Municipal Airport, NM
- Santa Fe Municipal Airport, NM



Martinez Geospatial joins the Coffman Associates' team, providing valuable assistance in the Airports GIS portion of the planning effort.

Martinez Geospatial, a certified DBE, has more than 40 years experience in the transportation industry and is recognized nationally as a leading provider of exceptional geospatial services to the aviation industry. MTZ has consistently demonstrated the ability to produce high-quality and robust datasets at airports of all sizes, from the nation's largest Part 139 airports to smaller general aviation airports.

MTZ has been involved in the Airport Geospatial Information System (AGIS) Program since its inception and has developed a nationwide reputation as an expert and leader in this arena. Through successful completion of more than 75 AGIS projects, the company leverages a wealth of knowledge and close working relationships with key FAA and National Geodetic Survey (NGS) individuals that directly benefit your project. MTZ has proven success in the largest and most complex AGIS projects, with seven monumental projects completed under the FAA's eALP Pilot Program. MTZ offers all services necessary to successfully complete AGIS projects in compliance with Advisory Circulars 150/5300-16, -17, and -18.

Coffman Associates has teamed with MTZ for more than 10 years for aeronautical surveys and airport data collection, and for services in support of FAA AGIS survey/data requirements. MTZ's reliable, high-quality service enables us to provide our clients with a product that not only meets, but exceeds their expectations.

MTZ's relevant AGIS experience includes:

- Airlake Airport, MN
- Arnold Palmer Regional Airport, PA
- Bemidji Regional Airport, MI
- Brainerd Lakes Reg'l Airport, MN
- Charles B Wheeler Downtown Airport, Kansas City, MO
- Chippewa Valley Regional Airport, WI
- Cook Municipal Airport, MN
- Dallas-Ft. Worth International Airport, TX
- Detroit Lakes Airport, MN
- Duluth International Airport, MN
- El Paso International Airport, TX
- Garden City Regional Airport, KS
- Grand Marais/Cook County, MN
- Greeley-Weld County Airport, CO
- Hector International Airport, ND
- Houston Hobby Airport, TX
- Indianapolis Int'l Airport, IN
- Jackson Municipal Airport, MN
- Lebanon State Airport, OR
- LM Clayton Airport, MT
- Los Angeles Int'l Airport, CA
- Metropolitan Oakland International Airport, CA
- Ottawa Municipal Airport, KS
- Philadelphia Int'l Airport, PA
- Princeton Municipal Airport, MN
- Rhinelander-Oneida County Airport, WI
- Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport, Washington, D.C.
- Rostraver Airport, PA
- San Luis Obispo County Regional Airport, CA
- Springhill Airport, MO
- Stockton Metropolitan Airport, CA
- Strother Field Airport, KS
- University Park Airport, PA
- Vicksburg Tallulah Regional Airport, LA
- West Houston Airport, TX
- Will Rogers World Airport, OK

MTZ will provide aeronautical survey support.



MTZ offers all services necessary to successfully complete AGIS projects in compliance with Advisory Circulars 150/5300-16, -17, and -18.

MTZ and Coffman Associates' joint project experience includes:

- Boulder City Municipal Airport, NV
- Elko Regional Airport, NV
- Glendale Municipal Airport, AZ
- Kingman Airport, AZ
- Payson Municipal Airport, AZ
- Redding Regional Airport, CA
- San Carlos Airport, CA
- Santa Maria Public Airport, CA
- Grants Pass Airport, OR
- Albuquerque Int'l Sunport, NM
- Baxter County Airport, AR
- Double Eagle II Airport, NM
- East Texas Regional Airport, TX
- Fort Smith Regional Airport, AR
- Dubuque Regional Airport, IA
- Mason City Municipal Airport, IA
- Morrilton Municipal Airport, AR
- Philip Billard Municipal Airport, KS
- Pine Bluffs Municipal Airport, WY
- Salina Regional Airport, KS
- Skagit Regional Airport, WA
- Topeka Regional Airport, KS



SECTION TWO

Key Personnel's Professional Qualifications and Experience

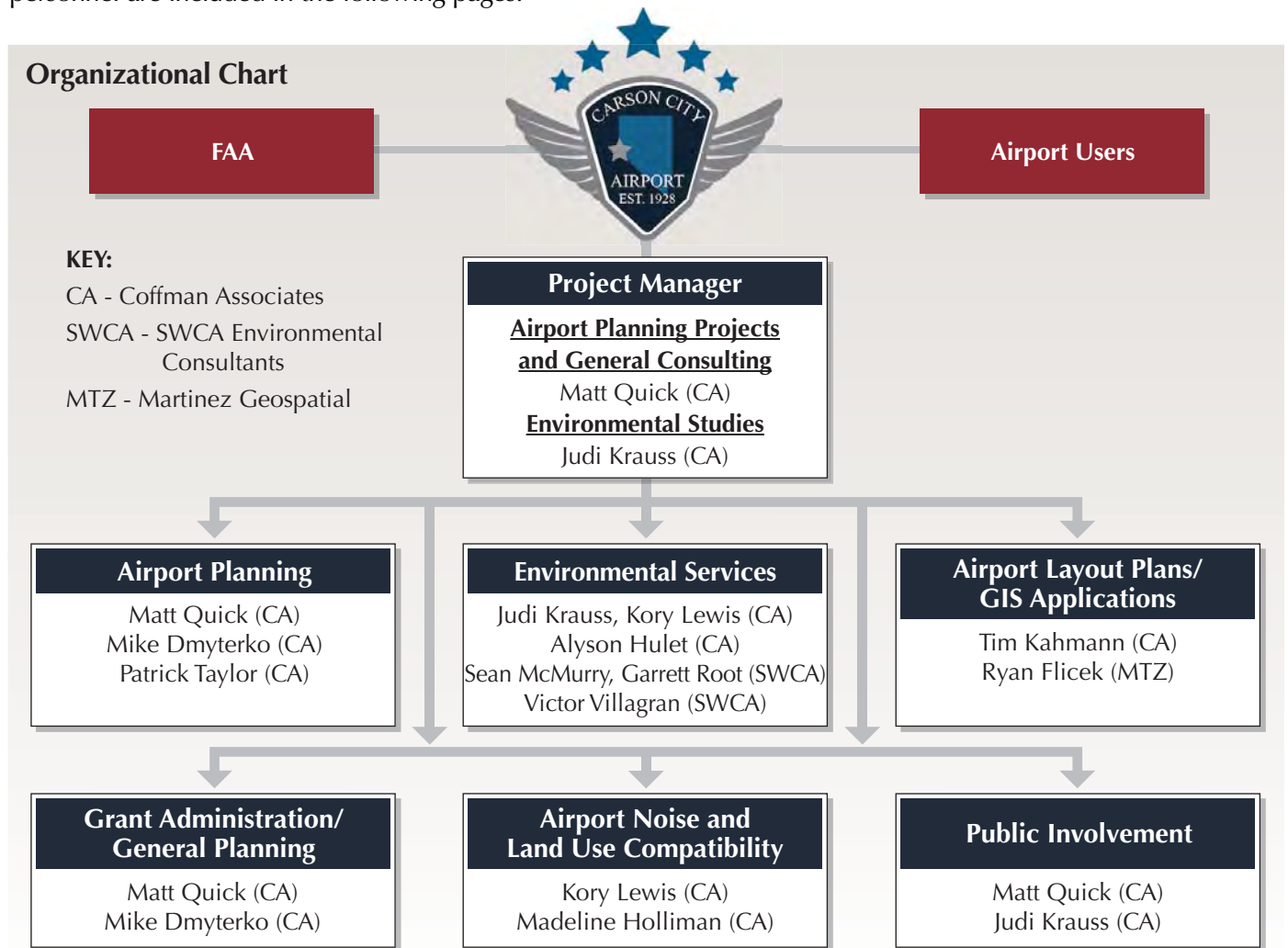
KEY PERSONNEL'S PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS

Key personnel are assigned to assist the project manager on specific tasks as needed. Each brings experience to the tasks in which he or she will be involved. This approach ensures that major planning elements are initiated and completed in a timely manner, while also allowing for better coordination and a more comprehensive level of service. As a result, the project manager has more time to concentrate on providing responsive personal service, addressing specific complex issues, and refining detailed elements of our product.

Matt Quick is proposed as the project manager for airport planning projects and general consulting services. Matt is a principal with the firm and has been involved in all aspects of airport planning since joining Coffman Associates. He will be responsible for the day-to-day project coordination with the Carson City Airport Authority (Authority) and airport staff for airport planning projects for Carson City Airport.

Judi Krauss is proposed as the project manager for environmental studies. Judi is an associate with the firm and has prepared environmental documentation for a wide range of airport development and air service projects, including recent environmental documentation for Carson City Airport. Judi will be responsible for the day-to-day project coordination with the Authority and airport staff for airport environmental documentation for Carson City Airport.

The organizational chart below illustrates the specialty assignments of our key personnel. ***Our personnel were selected for this project due to their expertise in planning/environmental disciplines, their experience working on aviation projects in the region, and their availability to work on the anticipated projects.*** Resumes of key personnel are included in the following pages.



MATT QUICK - Airport Planning Project Manager

Matt has 20+ years of experience in airports and aviation, including roles in airport management and aviation consulting. Prior to his time with Coffman Associates, he was an airport manager for a general aviation airport in Texas where he was involved with overseeing a major capital improvement project associated with a runway extension and enhanced airfield safety measures. He was also involved in coordinating with various entities to include the FAA, TxDOT- Aviation, City Council, Airport Board, and Economic Development on a regular basis to plan for airport projects, funding, and expansion potential. For the past 16+ years, Matt has been with Coffman Associates and has taken part in a variety of roles that include project management, business development, public outreach, and regular engagement with airport staff and aviation stakeholders. His planning experience is associated with master plans, safety area improvements, wildlife hazard management, and airport guidance studies such as rates and charges and rules and regulations. Matt has a thorough understanding of the different aspects involved with the development and operation of airports, and brings realistic solutions to the table when working with airport sponsors.

Relevant experience includes:

Elko Regional Airport, Nevada

Project: Focused Planning Study

Role: Project Manager

Description: The focused planning study was commissioned by the FAA as a follow-up to the airport's previous master plan in order to determine the best course of action to improving airfield safety deficiencies and getting an approved airport layout plan (ALP). The study is evaluating the primary runway system in relation to separation standards, safety area deficiencies, runway protection zone (RPZ) incompatibilities, and airspace penetrations. The intent of the study is to prepare a recommended development concept that provides an outcome for the airport to practicably adhere to FAA design and safety standards and set up a program that lays the foundation for future capital projects to address the airfield issues.

Scottsdale Airport, Arizona

Project: Airport Master Plan/Economic Impact Study

Role: Project Manager

Description: Coffman Associates recently completed its third airport master plan for the airport, as well as an environmental assessment for proposed runway improvements. In the last three decades, the airport expanded from a 4,800-foot-long runway serving small general aviation aircraft to its present 8,249-foot length, regularly serving large corporate aircraft with "through-the-fence" access to the adjacent industrial airport.

Lake Havasu Municipal Airport, Arizona

Project: Airport Master Plan

Role: Project Manager

Description: The master plan presented aviation demand forecasts for the potential return of commercial airline service. The plan recommended replacement of the existing terminal building to meet future commercial operation needs. General aviation activity was forecast to remain an integral part of the future growth and development of the facility. The plan called for adhering to safety design standards associated with larger business jet aircraft. The landside plan proposed a new terminal area, an array of aircraft storage facilities, and potential land acquisition.



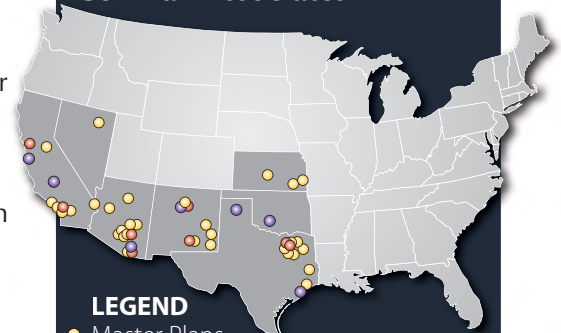
Professional Information

- Principal
- 19 Years of Experience
- M.S. Aviation Safety, University of Central Missouri (2002)
- B.S. Aviation Technology, University of Central Missouri (2001)
- Multi-Engine and Instrument-Rated Commercial Pilot
- Airport Business "Top 40 Under 40" Award Recipient

Member

- SWAAAE Corporate Director (2018-2020)
- Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association
- Southwest Chapter A.A.A.E.
- Arizona Airports Association
- Association of California Airports
- Missouri Airport Managers Association
- Nevada Aviation Association
- New Mexico Airport Managers Association

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Master Plans
- Wildlife Studies
- Special Studies

Summary of Experience

Master Plans	50
Wildlife Studies	10
Special Studies	30
Total Studies	90

JUDI KRAUSS, AICP - Environmental Project Manager

Judi is a native of California with extensive environmental experience in the West and Southwest regions of the country. Since joining Coffman Associates, Judi has managed or contributed to numerous environmental evaluations associated with airport development and planning projects under both federal and applicable state regulations. She has participated in several Part 150 studies, airport land use compatibility plans, and airport master plans. Prior to joining Coffman Associates, Judi worked as an environmental analyst for the Arizona Department of Transportation's Environmental Planning Section and as an environmental planner and project manager for a large multi-discipline environmental consulting firm. Her expertise lies in managing complex environmental projects under NEPA and other special purpose laws as well as in conducting socioeconomic studies.

Relevant experience includes:

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Project: Documented Categorical Exclusion

Role: Project Manager

Description: The intent of the project is to remove the existing 45-year-old 4-foot-tall wire fence that does not meet standards for airport perimeter fencing, and replace it with 6-foot-tall chain link fence with barbed wire extensions at the top. In addition, there are two manual vehicular gates at the airport. These secondary access gates would be replaced with 6-foot-high swing gates matching the style of the proposed perimeter fence. A documented categorical exclusion was prepared.

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Project: Documented Categorical Exclusion

Role: Project Manager

Description: Carson Airport received funding to relocate the airport's automated weather observing system and construct a new snow removal equipment building. The Coffman Associates team reviewed local environmental conditions, such as prime farmlands, water resources, and surrounding sensitive land uses, to determine if the airport's project will have an impact on the surrounding community. Coffman Associates prepared the documented categorical exclusion.

Sedona Airport, Arizona

Project: Focused Planning Study

Role: Project Manager

Description: The focused planning study addresses preliminary engineering and environmental considerations for proposed RSA improvements and the extension of Taxiway A at Sedona Airport. The focused planning study will contain a public outreach component to vet public input. Since the airport shares common borders with the United States Forest Service (USFS) - Coconino National Forest (NF) and the project may involve land exchanges between Coconino NF and Yavapai County (county), interagency coordination between the county, USFS, and FAA is also included. An environmental assessment on the project may be required after the study is accepted.



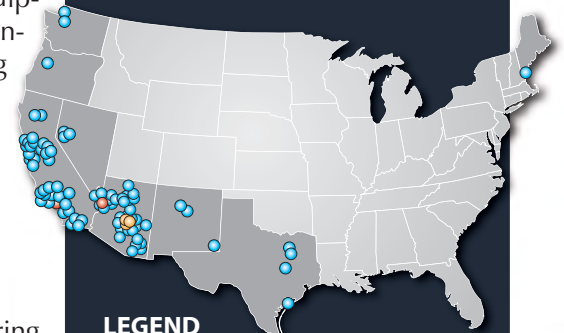
Professional Information

- Associate
- 26 Years of Experience in the Public and Private sectors
- M.A. Economics w/emphasis in Natural Resource Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara (1989)
- B.A. Environmental Studies w/minor in Biology, California State University, Sacramento (1984)

Member

- American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP)/American Planning Association
- Arizona Airports Association
- Association of California Airports (ACA)
- Nevada Aviation Association
- National and California Association of Environmental Professionals
- Southwest Chapter A.A.A.E.

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Environmental Study
- Part 150 Study
- Special Study

Summary of Experience

Environmental Studies	107
Part 150 Studies	2
Special Studies	3
Total Studies	112

MICHAEL W. DMYTERKO, C.M.

Mike has been primarily involved in airport master planning and has also participated in several Part 150 noise and land use compatibility studies and environmental assessments. He has also been involved in a variety of specialty planning projects, including Safety Management System (SMS) processes. Mike has focused on analysis of airport financial data and the development of feasible programming for planned development costs. Since joining Coffman Associates, he has served as the primary planner and project manager for more than 80 airport master plans for primary commercial service, reliever, and general aviation airports.

Relevant experience includes:

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Project: Airport Master Plan

Role: Project Manager

Description: Located in the state capital and in close proximity to the Reno-Tahoe metropolitan area, this reliever airport attracts a wide variety of aircraft operators, including 22 based business jets. Due to the operational mix of airport users, the airport environment is presented with many challenges to both efficiency and safety. The plan recommends a runway extension to better accommodate business jet aircraft, realignment of non-standard taxiways to meet FAA airfield geometry standards, and potential property acquisition to protect runway safety areas. Landside improvements include designating areas to accommodate future hangars, apron, maintenance, and fueling facilities.

Boulder City Municipal Airport, Nevada

Project: Airport Master Plan

Role: Project Manager

Description: A tremendous amount of growth at the airport can be attributed to its proximity to Las Vegas, Nevada, the Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, as well as the Grand Canyon, which attracts air tour service providers to the airport. The operational mix of air tour service providers and general aviation airport users presents many challenges. The plan's recommendations included runway extensions to better accommodate business jet operations and improved helipad and taxiway design to better segregate helicopter and fixed-wing traffic. Landside improvements include sites for future ARFF and airport maintenance facility and future airport traffic control tower, as well as additional hangars and apron.

Fallon Municipal Airport, Nevada

Project: Airport Master Plan

Role: Project Manager

Description: Fallon Municipal Airport has experienced increased general aviation interest, and the high number of existing based aircraft at the airport created a need for both air and landside facility enhancement. The airport master plan focused primarily on how the airport could most efficiently meet future aviation demands while providing a safe and efficient airfield system. Recommendations included a possible runway extension, new and relocated taxiways to improve airfield efficiency, instrument approach and visual aid improvements, hangar development, a new maintenance facility, and property acquisition.



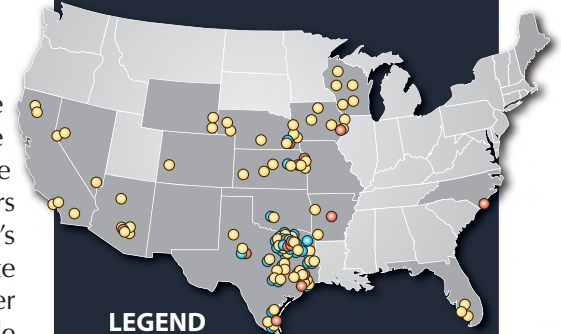
Professional Information

- President
- 28 Years of Experience
- B.S. Aviation Administration, University of Nebraska at Omaha (1994)
- Licensed Private Pilot

Member

- Certified Member (C.M.) of American Association of Airport Executives

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Master Plan
- Environmental Study
- Special Study

Summary of Experience

Master Plans	83
Environmental Studies	34
Special Studies	18
Total Studies	135

PATRICK C. TAYLOR, C.M.

Patrick, a principal with Coffman Associates, has been involved in all aspects of airport master planning, including aviation demand forecasting, airport financial analysis, alternative development evaluation, and needs analysis. Additionally, Patrick has worked on airport feasibility studies and site selection studies. Patrick has valuable recent experience providing airport planning services in the FAA Western-Pacific Region. Prior to joining the firm, Patrick spent 10 successful years in sales and marketing in the technology industry, including two years with a large international engineering firm.

Relevant experience includes:

Elko Regional Airport, Nevada

Project: Focused Planning Study

Role: Project Manager

Description: The focused planning study was commissioned by the FAA as a follow-up to the airport's previous master plan in order to determine the best course of action to improving airfield safety deficiencies and getting an approved airport layout plan (ALP). The study is evaluating the primary runway system in relation to separation standards, safety area deficiencies, runway protection zone (RPZ) incompatibilities, and airspace penetrations. The intent of the study is to prepare a recommended development concept that provides an outcome for the airport to practicably adhere to FAA design and safety standards and set up a program the lays the foundation for future capital projects to address the airfield issues.

Buchanan Field Airport, California

Project: ALP Update and Narrative Report

Role: Project Manager

Description: Buchanan Field Airport is a busy reliever airport in the San Francisco Bay area. The airport desired to develop certain property for non-aviation uses; however, FAA required an update to the ALP to first determine if the land would be needed for aviation uses in the future. Data gathered early in the process determined that the subject land and several other parcels would not be needed for future aviation use. The ALP update also reflected resolution to several airfield "Hot Spots" and improvements to the taxiway configuration

Georgetown Municipal Airport, Texas

Project: Airport Master Plan

Role: Project Manager

Description: The airport is a reliever general aviation facility that is experiencing a significant increase in activity by turboprops and business jets. Currently, the runways are constrained from traditional expansion by residential housing and primary roads. Employing declared distances, the plan reflects the only possible method for adding 1,000 feet to the takeoff runway length in both directions. The additional runway length will meet the needs of the operators of these larger aircraft. Long-term airport land uses include more than 60 acres identified for aviation development and another 100 acres for non-aviation commercial/ industrial development. The project also included an FAA AGIS survey that was successfully processed through the FAA Airports-GIS portal.



Professional Information

- Principal
- 22 Years of Experience
- M.A. Geography/GIS, University of Kansas (2004)
- B.A. Political Science, Miami University (1992)

Member

- Certified Member (C.M.) of American Association of Airport Executives
- Kansas Association of Airports
- Northwest Chapter A.A.A.E.
- Oregon Airport Management Association
- Washington Airport Management Association

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Master Plan/ALP Narratives
- Feasibility/Site Selection
- Environmental Studies
- Special Studies

Summary of Experience

Master Plans/ ALP Update & Narrative	52
Feasibility/Site Selection Studies	6
Environmental Studies	4
Special Studies	9
Total Studies	71

KORY A. LEWIS

Upon completion of his Master's Degree in Urban Planning, Kory joined Coffman Associates as an airport planner. For 19 years, Kory has prepared the environmental documentation for a wide range of airport development and air service projects and has served as project manager for environmental projects at general aviation and commercial service airports. With expertise in land use planning, he performs aircraft noise analyses, land use compatibility analyses, and noise measurement analyses. Kory also conducts air quality modeling and greenhouse gas inventories. Prior to joining Coffman Associates, Kory worked in the engineering industry performing field reconnaissance and GIS support for public infrastructure projects.

Relevant experience includes:

Reno Stead Airport, Nevada

Project: Environmental Assessment

Role: Project Manager

Description: Coffman Associates prepared an environmental assessment to evaluate proposed non-aeronautical development at Reno-Stead Airport in Reno, Nevada. The project included requesting the release of the property from a federal land obligation and constructing two warehouse and distribution buildings, totaling 1,127,080 square feet on 56.4 acres. Other on-site developments would include parking areas, drainage improvements, a railroad crossing, and landscaping. Coffman Associates oversaw the preparation of studies for cultural and architectural, biological, and surface water resources.

Fresno County, California

Project: Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP)

Role: Project Manager

Description: Fresno Council of Governments (COG) retained Coffman Associates to prepare an ALUCP update and accompanying environmental documentation for the county's nine public-use airports. Prior to the update, Fresno COG was using six plans of varying age, ranging from 1980 to 2012, for compatibility planning in the county. The updated plan consolidated the plans into one document based on the current California Airport Land Use Planning Handbook. The plan also incorporated Air Installation Compatible Use Zone land use guidance for Naval Air Station Lemoore. Coffman Associates prepared updated noise exposure contours and coordinated with Fresno COG staff to prepare airport diagrams for approval by the California Department of Transportation.

San Carlos Airport, California

Project: Part 150 Noise and Land Use Compatibility Study

Role: Project Manager

Description: Next Generation Airspace implementation has created aircraft noise concerns in communities surrounding San Carlos. The study evaluated recent changes to operations and the implementation of the existing quiet-flying program. An extensive public process, designed to educate area residents on the process and recommendations, was conducted throughout the study. Recommendations include updating the quiet-flying program brochure, Community General Plan amendments, updating the county ALUCP, and continued coordination with the FAA on the Bayside Approach implementation.



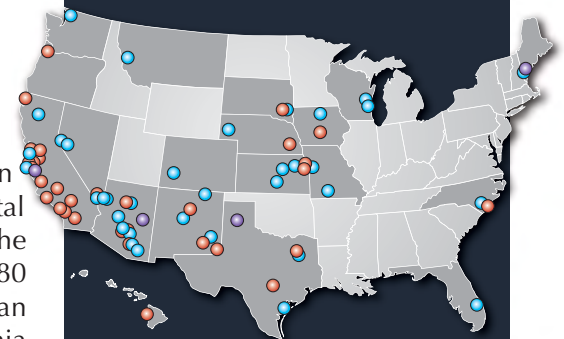
Professional Information

- Principal
- 21 Years of Experience
- Master of Urban Planning, University of Kansas (2004)
- B.A. Geography, University of Kansas (2000)

Member

- American Planning Association

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Airport Noise and Land Use Compatibility Plans
- Environmental Study
- Wildlife Hazard Assessment

Summary of Experience

Environmental Studies	69
Airport Noise and Land Use Compatibility Plans	28
Wildlife Hazard Assessments	4
Total Studies	101

MADELINE HOLLIMAN

After graduating from Truman State University with a research-focused Bachelor of Science in Psychology, Madeline began her professional career in rural north Missouri, eventually relocating to the Kansas City metropolitan area. During her first three years as a real estate professional, Madeline assisted with managing a large portfolio of 62 buildings, over three million square feet in the North Kansas City's historic industrial area, which included construction redevelopment projects, property leases, tenant improvements, acquisitions, and dispositions, as well as representing the landowner as a stakeholder in city planning projects. During this time, Madeline also received technical training in surveying and site design through the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Prior to joining Coffman Associates, Madeline was the lead real estate property manager for Class II short line railroad assets across the western United States and Great Lakes Regions, managing property leases, acquisitions, dispositions, and redevelopment of railroad property. This experience included significant cooperation with local municipalities, state, and federal agencies. At Coffman Associates, Madeline utilizes her diverse skill set assisting airports with environmental documentation, land use compatibility plans, and Part 150 studies.

Relevant experience includes:

Johnson County Planning Department, Johnson County, Kansas

Project: Comprehensive Land Use Compatibility Plans

Role: Airport Planner

Description: Two publicly-owned airports in Johnson County, KS, have comprehensive land use compatibility plans in place from 1996 and 2004. Since the plans were adopted, the property boundaries and land uses surrounding the airports have changed considerably. Johnson County has engaged Coffman Associates to update the comprehensive land use compatibility plans for New Century AirCenter and Johnson County Executive Airport. Coffman Associates is also assisting Johnson County with planning advisory committee meetings and public outreach efforts for both airports.

Ventura County Department of Airports, Oxnard and Camarillo, California

Project: Part 150 Studies

Role: Airport Planner

Description: Coffman Associates previously prepared the Part 150 study noise exposure map and noise compatibility programs for Oxnard and Camarillo Airports in 1998 and 2001. In Advisory Circular 150/5020-1A, *Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports*, the FAA recommends airport sponsors periodically update the noise exposure maps and evaluate whether revisions to the noise compatibility program are necessary. Due to complaints from community members in the surrounding area and changes in the aviation industry, the Ventura County Department of Airports engaged Coffman Associates to complete new Part 150 Studies for both airports.

Meadows Field Airport, Bakersfield, California

Project: Categorical Exclusions

Role: Airport Planner

Description: Coffman Associates completed categorical exclusions for two pavement rehabilitation projects pursuant to Environmental Orders FAA Order 1050.1F and FAA Order 5050.4B and compliance with NEPA. The two projects approved for categorical exclusion include asphalt rehabilitation on the Terminal Road loop and Runway 12L-30R at Meadows Field Airport.



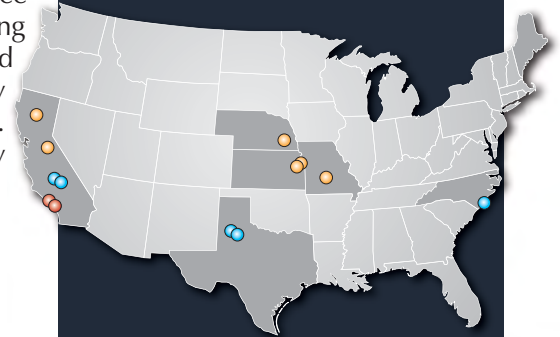
Professional Information

- Airport Planner
- 6 Years of Experience
- B.S. Psychology, Minor in Biology, Truman State University (2014)

Service

- Army National Guard (2020)
12T Technical Engineer SGT

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Part 150 Study
- Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan
- Environmental/Special Study/Master Plan

Summary of Experience

Part 150 Studies	2
Airport Land Use Compatibility Plans	6
Environmental Studies	5
Total Studies	13

ALYSON HULET

Alyson is a native of Arizona with an educational background in sustainability and urban planning. During her undergraduate program, Alyson specialized both her capstone and thesis projects on areas of climate resiliency within planned communities. Her capstone project focused on ways in which desert communities can capture rainwater through a biomimicry design lens by looking towards nature's designs for inspiration. Alyson's thesis examined how Pacific Island nations can adapt to, and mitigate, the impacts of climate change through both community-oriented and government-led solutions. Utilizing her educational background in sustainability and urban planning, Alyson contributes to environmental inventories, recycling plans, and environmental overviews for airport master plans. In addition to this, Alyson has been involved in writing environmental documentation subject to NEPA, such as categorical exclusions and environmental assessments.

Relevant experience includes:

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Project: Environmental Documentation

Role: Environmental Planner

Description: Coffman Associates prepared environmental documentation for a private hangar development project at Carson City Airport. The documentation began with a Section 163 Determination and eventually followed up with a documented categorical exclusion to analyze potential impacts the hangar development may have on the airport and natural resources.

Glendale Municipal Airport, Arizona

Project: Categorical Exclusion

Role: Environmental Planner

Description: Coffman Associates completed a categorical exclusion for a flight training building project pursuant to Environmental Orders FAA Order 1050.1F and FAA Order 5050.4B and compliance with NEPA. The project proposed for categorical exclusion involves the construction of a new flight training building that will consist of office and hangar space.

Napa County Airport, California

Project: Categorical Exclusion

Role: Environmental Planner

Description: Coffman Associates completed a categorical exclusion for a terminal building project pursuant to FAA Order 1050.1F and FAA Order 5050.4B and compliance with NEPA. The project proposed for categorical exclusion includes demolition of the old terminal building and the rehabilitation of a former airline training building for the new terminal building location.



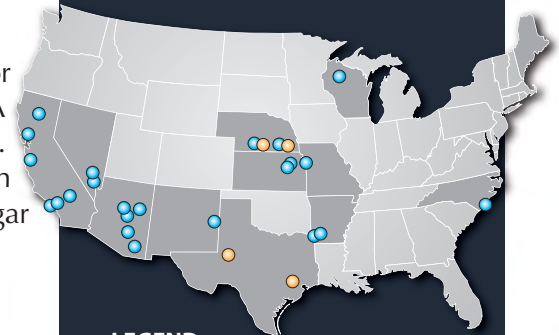
Professional Information

- Environmental Planner
- 1 Year of Experience
- B.A. in Sustainability, Arizona State University
- B.S. in Urban Planning, Arizona State University
- Research Assistant for Transportation Lab: Pedestrian Safety in Phoenix Metropolitan Area

Membership

- Arizona Airports Association
- National Association for Environmental Professionals (NAEP)

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Environmental
- Recycling Plan

Summary of Experience

Environmental Studies	23
Recycling Plans	4
Total Studies	27

TIMOTHY M. KAHMANN

Since joining Coffman Associates, Tim has served as the GIS/CAD team lead. He has implemented GIS technology across all lines of business to improve operational efficiency and accuracy. He oversees the collection of environmental data available in GIS databases for most environmental projects undertaken by our firm. Tim also performs airspace and obstruction analyses, as well as site analysis, wind analysis, land use analysis, demographics and statistical analysis, including spatial database design and cartography. Tim serves as the firm's primary 3D modeler, using GIS to perform three-dimensional analysis and rendering. Prior to joining the firm, he worked for city and county governments as a GIS Analyst.

Relevant experience includes:

Phoenix-Mesa Gateway Airport, Arizona

Project: Airports-GIS/eALP

Role: GIS Manager

Description: The Phoenix-Mesa Gateway airport developed an eALP as part of the FAA Phase II Pilot program. Phoenix-Mesa Gateway Airport had no GIS system, and data was stored in AutoCAD files on a network drive. Being in the pilot program, a near complete build of the FAA data model was provided. Additionally, Coffman Associates worked with the airport to incorporate utility data from the AutoCAD files, building a foundation for a GIS system. Coffman Associates conducted a GAP Analysis as part of the eALP effort to assist the airport in the decision-making process and recommended best ways to develop the airports GIS. Electronic data submission standards were also developed as part of the planning effort, and the ALP was updated with the eALP survey data.

Monterey Regional Airport, California

Project: ALP Update

Role: GIS Manager

Description: Coffman Associates updated the ALP to reflect runway improvements and make it compliant with FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17B, and -18B. The eALP was processed through the FAA Airports-GIS portal for approvals, providing the Airport District with a GIS-compliant ALP. The product database continues to be populated utilizing the GIS control established during the eALP survey. This includes the as-built runway improvements as they come online, as well as for use during the upcoming master plan process.

Santa Barbara Airport, California

Project: Master Plan

Role: GIS Manager

Description: In addition to scheduled airline activities, the airport has a thriving business/corporate jet market, as well as air cargo, military, and small general aviation activities. The ALP associated with the master plan project was developed following the guidance provided in FAA AC 150/5300-16A, -17C, and -18B. The eALP will be processed through the FAA Airports-GIS portal for all approvals. 3D modeling was used to depict planned development, including rendering the airport environment and buildings.



Professional Information

- Principal
- 21 Years of Experience
- M.S. Geographic Information Systems, Northwest Missouri State University (2015)
- B.S. Geography, University of Central Missouri (2002)

Member

- Association of American Geographers (AAG)

Planning Experience at Coffman Associates



LEGEND

- Airspace Analysis
- Master Plan
- Environmental Study
- Wildlife Hazard Assessment
- eALP/AGIS

Summary of Experience

Airspace Analysis	33
Master Plans	3
Environmental Studies	7
Wildlife Studies	10
eALP/Airports-GIS	12
Total Studies	65

VICTOR VILLAGRAN

Victor is SWCA's Nevada Cultural Resources Program Lead. His responsibilities consist of managing large projects with natural and cultural resources components. He has supervised archaeological inventory, data recovery, and laboratory analysis projects and is permitted as a Principal Investigator on Bureau of Land Management (BLM) land in Nevada. He has overseen Section 106 compliance for numerous energy generation and transmission projects. Victor's expertise includes overall contract management, tracking and managing project schedules, agency and tribal coordination, cultural resource reporting, excavation, and environmental compliance monitoring. His training and experience emphasize the prehistoric archaeology of the Great Basin and lithic technologies.

Relevant experience includes:

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Projects: Cultural Resources Survey, Terminal Historic Evaluation (as a subconsultant to Coffman Associates)

Role: Project Manager

Lincoln County Airport, Nevada

Project: Biological and Cultural Surveys

Role: Archaeologist. Conducted class I recorded search, class III survey and recording, co-author report.

Description: SWCA conducted biological and cultural surveys for a fuel expansion at the Lincoln County Airport.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; Las Vegas, Clark County, Nevada

Project: Cultural Sites Mitigation

Role: Field Director. Assisted in mitigation of five prehistoric and historic sites; report preparation, including figures and map production.

Description: As part of a land exchange between the BLM and Clark County, Nevada, SWCA conducted a series of data recovery and site investigations for five historic properties, including the World War II Las Vegas Gunnery Range and School, a historic wagon road, an early twentieth-century (1905) railroad work camp, and a small prehistoric ceramic scatter.

Nellis Air Force Base; Las Vegas, Clark County, Nevada

Project: Natural Resource Studies

Role: Archaeologist

Description: SWCA provided senior biologists to lead baseline surveys for vegetation and wildlife to support the natural resource monitoring and inventory activities outlined in the Nevada Test and Training Range (NTR) Nellis Natural Resources Program (NNRP) Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP). Specifically, SWCA supported vegetation classification molding efforts through ground surveys and reporting; conducted surveys of spring and wetland areas; evaluated and inventoried large mammals including pronghorn, bighorn sheep, and wild horse; and located and described unique habitat and rare plants in order to inform ecosystem management decisions.

SWCA
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS



Professional Information

- Cultural Resources Specialist
- 18 Years of Experience
- B.A., Anthropology, e: Archaeology; California State University, Long Beach

Training

- Project Management Bootcamp, PSMJ Resources, Inc.
- First Aid, CPR, AED, American Red Cross
- Section 106 Compliance: An Introduction to Professional Practice Under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, SWCA Environmental Consultants

Certifications/Registrations

- Certified Remote Pilot No. 4312251; Federal Aviation Administration

Expertise

- Great Basin archaeology
- GPS / GIS
- Lithic analysis
- Site testing and recordation
- Survey and excavation
- Cultural resource monitoring
- Historic archaeology

SEAN MCMURRY, PH.D

Dr. McMurry is a cultural resources project manager and archaeologist at SWCA. She has worked in the archaeological field since 2002, participating in both prehistoric and historic projects in Nebraska, Colorado, Utah, Idaho, California, Arizona, and Nevada. She has led and worked as a crew member on numerous excavation and survey projects for universities, federal and state agencies, and private clients. Her graduate research at the University of Nevada, Reno, focused on historic mining resources in Nevada, with a Master's thesis that examined Depression-era placer gold mining, and a PhD dissertation that investigated a 20th-century sulfur mining townsite. At the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office, Dr. McMurry acted as a Nevada Cultural Resources Inventory System data assistant, Nevada Historical Marker Program assistant, and Section 106 BLM Review and Compliance consultant archaeologist. She has significant experience in Section 106 compliance, oral history management, historical research, artifact processing and curation, GIS data collection and processing, historic artifact analysis, and report preparation for both government and private clients.

Relevant experience includes:

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Project: 3-Parcel Survey

(as a subconsultant to Coffman Associates)

Role: Cultural Resources Specialist

Project: Cultural Resources Survey

(as a subconsultant to Coffman Associates)

Role: Cultural Resources Specialist. Preparation of report

Carson City, Nevada

Project: Treatment Facility NEPA

Role: Cultural Resources Specialist

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; Carson City and County, Nevada

Project: Nine Treatment Units Pine Nut Mountains

Role: Cultural Resources Specialist. Archaeological fieldwork and preparation of report.

Description: SWCA conducted a cultural resources inventory for nine treatment units within the Pine Nut Mountains.

Uncle Sam Notice; Tonopah, Nye County, Nevada

Project: Natural Resource Inventory

Role: Project Manager. Cultural project management, archaeological fieldwork, preparation of report, and GIS and mapping.

Description: SWCA conducted a Class III cultural resources inventory for approximately 22 acres on land administered by the Bureau of Land Management to determine if proposed surface-disturbance activities for a mining notice would cause unnecessary or undue degradation to cultural resources as defined in 43 Code of Federal Regulations 3809.



SWCA[®]
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

Professional Information

- Cultural Resources Specialist
- 18 Years of Experience
- Ph.D., Anthropology; University of Nevada, Reno; 2011
- M.A., Anthropology; University of Nevada, Reno; 2007
- B.A., Anthropology; m: Spanish and Math, Honors Program Scholar; Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado; 2003

Certifications/Registrations

- Registered Professional Archaeologist; Register of Professional Archaeologists

Expertise

- Great Basin archaeology
- Cultural resources regulations compliance
- ArcGIS analysis and modelling
- Historic artifact analysis
- Archival research
- Oral History
- Public Outreach
- Cultural resources regulations compliance with mining regulations

RYAN P. FLICEK

Ryan has served the aviation industry in a variety of fields over the past 14 years, including experience as a pilot, an air traffic controller, and a managing consultant in the mapping/photogrammetry field. Aviation is Ryan's passion, both as a professional consultant and as a flight instructor and aerobatic pilot in his spare time. His knowledge of the national airport and airspace system as a professional, teacher, and user gives Ryan a rare thorough understanding of the system as a whole. He has acted as MTZ's Project Manager on more than 40 airport layout plans, eALP/AGIS, and/or obstruction analysis projects; this includes work on seven eALP pilot-projects. His skills include project planning, project management, procedural control, project specifications, quality assurance, compliance management, and aviation technical support.

Relevant experience includes:

Oakland International Airport, California

Project: On-Call Geospatial Services

Role: Ryan served as Geospatial Technical Lead and oversaw all geospatial data collection efforts, except for field survey. The aerial imagery acquisition flight mission posed significant challenges to the project, due to ATC conflicts with departing air traffic from San Francisco International Airport. Ryan facilitated communication between the client, the project team, and air traffic control and worked diligently to find an acquisition flight altitude that would be free of ATC conflicts but would also meet project requirements and accuracy specifications. In the end, a favorable solution was devised and the imagery was successfully acquired.

McCarran International Airport & North Las Vegas Airport, Nevada

Project: Runway Incursion Mitigation Study & ALP Update

Role: Ryan served as Geospatial Technical Lead and oversaw all geospatial data collection efforts. The main challenge of this project was posed due to the sheer volume of data collected due to the large size of McCarran Airport. In consideration of the thousands of projects submitted to AGIS around the country, this project is certainly one of the very largest ever submitted and accepted by FAA. This project demanded higher than usual coordination between Martinez Geospatial and HNTB, the prime firm, in order to ensure all project and FAA requirements were met. In the end, the final submission to FAA received quick and first-time approval from AGIS.

Ontario International Airport, California

Project: Airport Layout Plan Update

Role: Ryan served as Geospatial Technical Lead and oversaw all geospatial data collection efforts. One of the challenges posed by this project concerned existing airfield pavement that is no longer considered by the airport to be active and part of the operations area. Because the pavement is physically part of the airfield and appears in aerial imagery, it was mapped to comply with AGIS specifications. However, the client did not wish to have these inactive areas depicted on ALP drawings. Therefore, close coordination between the project team and the client took place in order to satisfy the client's needs for depiction of inactive pavement, yet still comply with AGIS specifications.



Professional Information

- Vice President/Aviation Director
- 14 Years of Experience
- Saint Olaf College (MN) - B.A. Political Science
- Minneapolis Community and Technical College (MN) - A.A. Air Traffic Control
- Federal Aviation Administration Academy (OK) - Air Traffic Control

Member

- FAA Commercial Pilot
- FAA Certificated Flight Instructor
- FAA Certificated Ground Instructor

Roles and Responsibilities

- Organization management and complete responsibility for aviation business
- Aviation marketing, client management, and project management
- Daily coordination with airports, clients, and/or FAA
- Oversight of project technical compliance with FAA Advisory Circulars
- Primary company reference for FAA regulation interpretation and compliance
- Utilize multiple databases on a daily basis



SECTION THREE

Capability to Meet Schedules or Deadlines, Capability of Branch Office to Work Independently of Home Office

CAPABILITY TO MEET SCHEDULES OR DEADLINES

Coffman Associates has developed an extremely efficient internal project work flow that enables us to maintain project timeliness. We have separate teams dedicated to specific elements within the project. Our supporting teams include graphics, CAD technicians, GIS professionals, and content editors, along with our in-house printing capabilities. These internal processes were implemented specifically to assure on-time, on-budget delivery of a high-quality product. Since maintaining the project schedule is also critical to our revenue base and cash flow, we establish weekly status checks for every project. Our service is designed to work within the timeframe best for our clients. We try to anticipate the placement, timeframe, and resulting requirements of review periods in the planning process so that our continued production/schedule is not negatively affected.

Unless a change of scope occurs that significantly increases work effort, we do not request additional fees. This is accomplished through project management methods established at the outset. The project managers meet with key FAA regulators, airport stakeholders, and airport staff to develop a detailed and comprehensive scope of work to meet the project needs.

“With each and every project, you (Coffman Associates) have been professional, articulate, and respectful of this organization. Your dedication is unsurpassed – spending many hours in our office helping to work out the details of complex elements of our master plan. You have been readily available, engaged in each meeting, and offered beneficial insights. In a day where time is money – you are punctual and accessible. Your word is golden in submitting deliverables by the due date.”

Gary P. Mascaro, Aviation Director
Scottsdale Airport

“Each project was completed on time and on budget. The process for each was efficient and timely. The resulting documents have proved to be highly useful and have led directly obtaining development grants and to many successful airport projects. I continue to refer to the master plan for each airport regularly. What I find particularly satisfying is knowing that I can call you with any questions I have, even if it has been years since the project has closed.”

Eric Johnson, President/Director of Airports
Metropolitan Topeka Airport Authority

CAPABILITY OF BRANCH OFFICE TO WORK INDEPENDENTLY OF HOME OFFICE

Since our inception, Coffman Associates has provided planning services for airports nationwide from California to Maine, as well as Alaska and Hawaii. If selected for the proposed project, Matt Quick and Judi Krauss, who are based out of our West Coast (Phoenix) office, will serve as project managers for airport planning and environmental documentation respectively. Matt and Judi have completed more than 200 airport and environmental projects, most of which were located in the FAA Western-Pacific Region. Key personnel for the planning efforts will be located in both our Kansas City and Phoenix offices. While the Phoenix office operates independently of our Kansas City office and has personnel available to perform most airport planning tasks, both offices work on a common network allowing access to shared project information. Coffman Associates routinely teams personnel from both offices to collaborate on individual planning projects. In fact, personnel from both our offices worked on the Carson City Airport Master Plan completed in 2020.

We anticipate a travel schedule to accommodate the meetings required for the proposed projects. While these meetings provide invaluable on-site communication, we are also able to supplement this interaction with the availability of technology such as our web page, email, internet hosted meetings, and teleconferencing. This enables us to be a part of the daily functions of your airport with no additional cost.



SECTION FOUR

Quality of Projects Previously Undertaken and Capability to Complete Projects without Major Cost Escalations or Overruns

QUALITY OF PROJECTS PREVIOUSLY UNDERTAKEN AND CAPABILITY TO COMPLETE PROJECTS WITHOUT MAJOR COST ESCALATIONS OR OVERRUNS

Environmental Planning Experience

Coffman Associates has extensive recent experience in preparation and coordination of environmental documentation for airport development projects. While a few of these studies have been simple and non-controversial projects, many have been unique, complex, and highly controversial; yet we have never failed to build adequate mitigation and justification. Our knowledge of the *National Environmental Policy Act* (NEPA) makes us uniquely qualified to move our airport sponsors through environmental documentation processes. In the past five years, we have completed NEPA analyses at nearly 40 airports. Each of our project team members has worked closely with the FAA and local approval bodies, ensuring a seamless transition from project environmental clearances through design and implementation. Through our environmental experience in the FAA Western-Pacific Regional Office, we have developed a relationship with the FAA environmental protection specialists that allow us tremendous insight into their project requirements.

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Coffman Associates prepared environmental documentation for a private hangar development project at Carson City Airport. We initially wrote and submitted a Section 163 Determination to begin the environmental process. Once the Section 163 Determination was completed a documented categorical exclusion (CatEx) was prepared to comply with NEPA. The CatEx was assembled utilizing a desktop review for natural resources such as wetlands, floodplains, hydric soils, and more. The analysis also reviewed aerial imagery to assess any historic development that may have occurred near the project site, and further evaluated if coordination with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) was required. Coordination with both the developer and airport was also undertaken to provide a thorough analysis of the project site.

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Carson City Airport received funding to relocate the airport's automated weather observing system and construct a new snow removal equipment building. The Coffman Associates team reviewed local environmental conditions, such as prime farmlands, water resources, and surrounding sensitive land uses, to determine if the airport's project will have an impact on the surrounding community.

Boulder City Municipal Airport, Nevada

The Boulder City Municipal Airport is currently considering the construction of an airport traffic control tower (ATCT) and is in the process of conducting an environmental assessment (EA) on the proposed project. This general aviation airport hosts several commercial operators who provide aerial tours of the Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, and Hoover Dam using a variety of helicopter and fixed wing aircraft and is the third busiest airport in the State of Nevada. The adopted airport master plan identifies the proposed ATCT project as one needed for Safety/Security and Efficiency of the airport and an in-depth ATCT siting study has been completed to evaluate site alternatives. Coffman Associates first prepared the airport master plan and is now completing the EA on the project and coordinating public outreach as a part of the environmental process.

Project: Environmental Documentation
Completion: Ongoing
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Corey Jenkins, Airport Manager, (775) 841-2255
CJenkins@FlyCarsonCity.com



Project: Documented CatEx
Completed: April 2021
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Corey Jenkins, Airport Manager, (775) 841-2255
CJenkins@FlyCarsonCity.com

Project: Environmental Assessment
Completion: Ongoing
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Marissa Adou, Assistant Airport Manager
(702) 293-9405
madou@bcnv.org



Reno Stead Airport, Nevada

Coffman Associates prepared an environmental assessment to evaluate proposed non-aeronautical development at Reno-Stead Airport in Reno, Nevada. The project included requesting the release of the property from a federal land obligation and constructing two warehouse and distribution buildings, totaling 1,127,080 square feet on 56.4 acres. Other on-site developments would include parking areas, drainage improvements, a railroad crossing, and landscaping. Coffman Associates oversaw the preparation of studies for cultural and architectural, biological, and surface water resources.

Project: Environmental Assessment
Completed: January 2022
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Todd Welty, C.E.M.,
Environmental Program Manager
(775) 328-6467
twelty@renoairport.com



Sedona Airport, Arizona

The overall project to be completed under this Scope of Services is described as a focused planning study on preliminary engineering and environmental considerations for proposed runway safety area improvements and a taxiway extension at Sedona Airport, which is owned by Yavapai County. The study also contains a public outreach component to vet public input on the proposed project. Since the airport shares common borders with the United States Forest Service (USFS) - Coconino National Forest (NF) and the project may involve land exchanges between Coconino NF and Yavapai County, interagency coordination between the county, USFS, and the FAA is also included. The information gathered during the focused planning study will be used to inform future environmental analysis and documentation required for the project under NEPA, as implemented through FAA Order 1050.1F.

Project: Focused Planning Study
Completed: July 2023
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Chris Steele,
Assistant Yavapai County Engineer
(928) 771-3183
chris.steele@yavapaiaz.gov



Eloy Municipal Airport, Arizona

The proposed action involved three key actions: relocation of Taxiway A and its taxiway system to provide a 300-foot runway/taxiway centerline separation to meet FAA design standards; construction of certain improvements identified in the airport's master drainage plan to protect the airport and airfield infrastructure from flooding; and land acquisition (12.4 acres) to accomplish the first two action components. As a result of the completion of the land acquisition, a revalidation of the EA was needed to evaluate the installation of new security fencing. Security fencing, comprised of six-foot-high chain link with barbed-wire topping, would be installed along the perimeter of all newly acquired properties (approximately 4,940 linear feet [lf]). Two 24-foot-wide swing gates and one 15-foot-wide swing gate would be included within the new security fencing to provide secure access to the parcel. Approximately 720 lf of existing perimeter fence that is now internal to the airport property would be removed. An EA Revalidation was issued by FAA for the project revisions.

Project: Environmental Assessment Revalidation
Completed: March 2020
On Budget: Yes
Reference: David Malewitz,
City Manager, (520) 466-9201
dmalewitz@eloyaz.gov



Kingman Airport, Arizona

Coffman Associates is preparing an environmental assessment to evaluate the release of 1,750 acres of land from federal land obligations at Kingman Municipal Airport in Kingman, Arizona. Following completion of the environmental assessment and land release request, the City of Kingman will make the land available for sale or lease for development of non-aeronautical land uses compatible with airport operations. The purpose of the project is to generate revenue to support the airport. To further define the project, Coffman Associates was retained by the City of Kingman to prepare an industrial park master development plan. To complete this project, Coffman Associates is leading a multidisciplinary team (traffic, earthwork, drainage, utilities, rail, and roadways) to provide project specific details for future industrial and commercial development projects on the site. Additionally, the project includes industry target analysis and the preparation of a zoning ordinance to further define future development on the property.

Project: Environmental Assessment
Completion: Ongoing
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Doug Breckenridge,
Airport General Manager
(928) 565-1420
dbreckenridge@cityofkingman.gov



Lea County Regional Airport, New Mexico

The environmental assessment was prepared for a proposed 602-foot runway extension to Runway 3-21 to meet the length requirements for commercial aircraft operated by existing commercial service providers at the airport. Associated actions include extending parallel Taxiway D, construction of a hold apron, importing fill material to meet FAA's grading specifications for the runway safety area, and relocation of the perimeter service road. Land acquisition to encompass the runway protection zone, taxiway object free area, and relocated perimeter access road were also included in the Proposed Action. During preparation of the environmental documentation, FAA requested that multiple connector taxiways be reconfigured to meet FAA taxiway design specifications and that a portion of Runway 17-35, which overlaps a portion of Runway 3-21, be removed. This would enhance airport safety by preventing aircraft operating on Runway 17-35 from penetrating the RSA and object free zone (OFZ) associated with Runway 3-21.

Project: Environmental Assessment
Completed: January 2021
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Corey Needham,
Assistant County Manager
(575) 391-2942
cneedham@leacounty.net



Camarillo Airport, California

Coffman Associates completed an administrative draft Initial Study on the Camarillo Airport's proposed Northeast Hangar Development Project. The proposed project includes the development of approximately 20 acres of open land on the northeast quadrant of the airport. The purpose of the proposed project is to provide additional County-owned hangars at the airport. The airport currently has a wait list of 130 people, which normally involves an approximate five- to six-year wait. Based on the conclusions of the draft Initial Study, the County Department of Airports tentatively intends to adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration for the project.

Project: Initial Study
Completed: June 2020
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Erin Powers,
Projects Manager
(805) 388-4205
erin.powers@ventura.org



Airport Planning Experience

Coffman Associates is known for our extensive experience in airport master planning, having completed more than 550 such studies. Airport master plans vary with the size, complexity, and role of each airport and may include a variety of supporting studies. The plans provide a comprehensive study of the airport that describes the short-, intermediate-, and long-term plans for airport development. Coffman Associates utilizes Advisory Circular 150/5070-6B, *Airport Master Plans*, as a guide for the preparation of master plans for airports that range in size and function from small general aviation to large commercial service facilities. The firm has always given specific attention to tailoring each master plan scope for the individual airport under evaluation.

Carson City Airport, Nevada

Carson City Airport has experienced continued growth because of its location in the state capital city and its proximity to the Reno-Tahoe metropolitan area. The airport's convenient location attracts a wide variety of aircraft operators, including 22 based business jets. The airport master plan evaluated existing airport and operational characteristics, formulated a 20-year forecast, and identified the facility requirements needed to meet operational demands and FAA standards. The plan recommended airfield and landside improvements, including:

- Consideration of runway extension options to better accommodate business jet operations
- Addressing safety area deficiencies, including location of windcones
- Property acquisition to protect runway environment, including safety areas
- Enhancing visual approach aids
- Additional infrastructure for general aviation terminal facilities
- Identification of areas that can accommodate aviation development
- A self-service fueling island
- Identification of a site for future airport maintenance and snow removal equipment

Project: Airport Master Plan
Completed: December 2020

On Budget: Yes

Reference:

Corey Jenkins, Airport Manager
(775) 841-2255
cjenkins@flycarsoncity.com



Elko Regional Airport, Nevada

Elko Regional Airport is a Part 139 commercial service airport that accommodates scheduled passenger service and an array of general aviation activities. The airport's critical aircraft classifies the primary runway as a Runway Design Code (RDC) C-III facility; however, many obstructions and penetrations on and adjacent to the airport make it difficult to meet appropriate FAA design standards. The purpose of the focused planning study was to analyze in greater detail the non-standard issues, prepare a recommended development program that enhances overall airfield safety and efficiency in the coming years, and prepare an ALP drawing set that is conditionally approved by the FAA. Coffman Associates worked with airport staff and the FAA to identify "low hanging" projects that are realistic to implement in the short term, such as relocating certain nav aids and cleaning up specific portions of the airfield's safety areas. An ultimate focus is to identify "bigger ticket" projects that will require significant funding and lead time to implement, such as the potential relocation of the aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF) facility. The capital program that is established as part of the focused planning study will be used to inform the sponsor and the FAA regarding future projects and the level of environmental documentation needed for their implementation.

Project: Focused Planning Study

Completion: Ongoing

On Budget: Yes

Reference: Jim Foster,

Airport Manager
(775) 777-7194
jfoster@elkocitynv.gov



Chandler Municipal Airport, Arizona

Chandler Municipal Airport (CHD) is a reliever airport for the Phoenix metropolitan area. In 2020, CHD was the sixth busiest general aviation airport in the country, registering over 214,000 total operations. The master plan focused on ensuring the airport can continue to grow in its role as a reliever by improving its facilities to better accommodate the growing business jet segment. At 4,870 feet in length, CHD's primary runway utility for mid-sized business jets is marginal, particularly during hot periods of the year. The master plan identified reasonable extension options to achieve a full length of 5,550 feet while considering various constraints, including the surrounding airport business park. In addition, the plan called for the development of a modern terminal facility and expanded services to make CHD an attractive choice in a competitive regional market. Other recommendations of the master plan included:

- Correction of airfield geometry to improve airfield circulation and mitigate the potential for runway incursions and FAA-identified "hot spots"
- Gradual replacement of airfield lighting systems with LED systems to save on operational and maintenance costs
- Consolidated airport administration and maintenance facilities to provide for better coordination, communication, and responsiveness with airport staff and tenants
- Identification of approximately 121 acres of undeveloped airport property for aviation-related and non-aviation-related development to increase and diversify revenues

Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport, Arizona

Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport is an important regional general aviation airport in rural western Arizona. Coffman Associates has served as the airport's primary aviation planning firm since its construction in 1991. Having completed a master plan for the airport in 1994 and a master plan update in 2009, Coffman Associates was again selected to prepare the 2018 airport master plan update. The objective of the study update was to provide the framework needed to guide future airport development and satisfy aviation demand in the most cost-effective way, while also considering potential environmental and socioeconomic impacts. The master plan update also evaluated airport sustainability as a core part of the planning process by focusing on maximizing the airport's revenue generation potential. Study recommendations included:

- Avigation easements and/or acquisitions of properties in the RPZs to protect against further encroachment
- Acquiring land to expand aviation development potential
- Reconfiguration, realignment, and construction of multiple taxiways to satisfy FAA airfield geometry standards
- Identifying airfield pavement that could be removed from service without significantly impacting safety, efficiency, or capacity
- Designation of areas capable of accommodating aviation development, to include aircraft storage hangars and aircraft parking apron space
- Identification of potential locations for air cargo area, aircraft wash rack, and airport maintenance facility development

Project: Airport Master Plan with AGIS Survey
Completed: November 2021
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Chris Andres, Airport Planning Administrator (480) 782-3543
christopher.andres@chandleraz.gov



Project: Airport Master Plan with AGIS Survey
Completed: August 2020
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Paul Blazer, Interim Airport Manager (928) 764-3330
blazerp@lhcaz.gov



Falcon Field Airport, Arizona

Falcon Field Airport serves the greater Phoenix metropolitan area and points beyond as one of the busiest general aviation airports in the country. Coffman Associates worked with airport staff and the City of Mesa to update the airport's master plan, which was approved by the Mesa City Council in 2019. The master plan focused on the airfield's ability to accommodate demand and capacity while improving safety and geometry concerns, and a detailed evaluation of the taxiway network was made during the study. Through a collaborative effort with key stakeholders—including airport staff, airport traffic control tower (ATCT) personnel, tenants, and the FAA—a recommended development concept was established to support the airport's continued performance as a premier general aviation facility. The master plan accounted for significant proposed landside developments on various areas of the airport, including extension of airfield access to the northwest and east quadrants to support future demand potential. Other important elements of the study included a detailed AGIS survey and an economic benefit analysis that demonstrated the value of the airport to the region. The master plan included:

- Taxiway construction and relocation to enhance airfield geometry and improve taxiway design and geometry associated with midfield taxiways
- Implementation of no-taxi pavement
- Potential land acquisition for approach/departure protection
- Construction of holding bays
- Designation of aviation development on currently vacant parcels
- The set-aside of portions of the airport for non-aviation revenue-producing uses

Kingman Municipal Airport, Arizona

The U.S. Army founded the Kingman Army Airfield in 1941, at the beginning of World War II. The facility served as an aerial gunnery training base and was home to approximately 35,000 service men and women and 7,000 military aircraft. The airport is now owned by the City of Kingman and consists of a complex dual-runway system and approximately 3,000 acres of land. The airport caters to a wide array of aviation activities, including large aircraft storage, Bureau of Land Management operations, the Mohave County Sheriff's Department, air ambulance services, and general aviation functions. Coffman Associates has partnered with the airport to provide planning and environmental support for a number of projects over the past several years. The most recent airport master plan focused on airside and landside considerations, including:

- The runway system meeting appropriate design standards and maintaining existing runway width as practicable
- Property acquisition for an ultimate extension to the primary runway
- Several airfield geometry issues associated with the taxiway network
- Additional hangar development
- The release of certain areas of airport property to support non-aviation development and bolster airport revenues

Project: Airport Master Plan with AGIS Survey

Completed: January 2021

On Budget: Yes

Reference: Corinne Nystrom,
Airport Director
(480) 644-4045
corinne.nystrom@mesaaz.gov



Project: Airport Master Plan with AGIS Survey

Completed: May 2021

On Budget: Yes

Reference: Doug Breckenridge,
Airport General Manager
(928) 565-1420
dbreckenridge@cityofkingman.gov



Chino Airport, California

Chino Airport (CNO) is a busy reliever general aviation facility owned by San Bernardino County in California. During this planning study and in consultation with the FAA, a focused airfield geometry study was initiated with the intent of coordinating the findings into the master plan. CNO had a history of runway incursions and several FAA-identified “hot spots.” The geometry study provided numerous alternatives, each intended to meet FAA design standards. Following FAA input, the study was refined to include several planned taxiways that would not normally meet the standards; however, the FAA determined that those planned non-standard taxiways provided a higher level of safety for ground movements. Planned hold aprons and a new taxiway naming plan were designed to follow the most recent FAA standards and guidance. The master plan recommended extending one of the two parallel runways to reduce the potential for pilots to line up for landing on the wrong runway. The plan also outlined redevelopment options for several aging hangars, as well as new aviation development options for previously undeveloped airport land. Further recommendations included:

- Elimination of “hot spots” through numerous taxiway improvements
- A primary runway extension and installation of an approach lighting system
- Rehabilitation of the parallel runways and most taxiway pavements
- Construction of four new apron areas to serve planned hangar development
- Addition of three new signalized entrance points to the airport

Oxnard Airport, California

Oxnard Airport, one of two airports within the County of Ventura’s system, is currently a general aviation facility that has historically accommodated scheduled passenger commercial service activities. It is home to approximately 150 based aircraft and experiences an array of aviation activities on a regular basis. One key focus of the project was to properly plan for the future critical aircraft in order to make recommendations for appropriate airfield design and safety standards. The airport has seen an increase in larger corporate/business jet activity, so the future critical aircraft was determined to fall within FAA Airport Reference Code (ARC) D-III standards. As a result, the following improvements were outlined in the report and conveyed on the new FAA-approved airport layout plan:

- Maintenance of the runway width at 100 feet to satisfy the larger business jets expecting to use the airport
- Ultimate relocation of parallel Taxiway F to meet proper runway/taxiway separation
- Relocation of certain areas for aircraft parking and other displaced facilities to accommodate the runway/taxiway separation
- Acquisition of certain properties adjacent to the north side of the airport to accommodate runway object free area (ROFA) standards

Project: Airport Master Plan
Completion: Ongoing
On Budget: Yes
Reference: James Jenkins,
Director of Airports
(909) 844-3334
jjenkins@airports.sbcounty.gov



Project: ALP Update and
Narrative Report
Completed: June 2022
On Budget: Yes
Reference: Erin Powers,
Projects Manager
(805) 388-4205
erin.powers@ventura.org



Grant Administration and Airport Capital Improvement Programs/ Development Schedules

Because Coffman Associates works exclusively for airports, we have developed a detailed understanding of the FAA's Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funding requirements and processes. Our background and experience include the preparation and administration of Standard Form (SF) 424 and 5100-100/101 forms for FAA grant applications, SF 270/271 forms for grant reimbursement requests, and SF 425 forms for quarterly/annual financial reporting requirements.

Beginning with the airport planning process and the development of the airport master plan, we will prepare a new five-year airport capital improvement program (ACIP), which is then submitted to the FAA for review and approval. While the master plan/narrative report will provide the justification for a specific project, before any funding is approved for that project, it must be accurately depicted on the FAA-approved airport layout plan, and the appropriate level of environmental documentation must be reviewed and approved by the FAA. When a project is included in the airport's ACIP, it is critical that these requirements are considered when identifying the appropriate timing for the actual construction of a project. Once all the requirements have been met, Coffman Associates will prepare the appropriate pre-application and/or application packages for the Authority to submit to the FAA.

Coffman Associates has enjoyed an extremely successful track record in helping airports secure and administer FAA grant funding. For example, we have been working with the City of Redding, CA, since 1998 and have assisted the airport staff in preparing grant applications, PFC applications, and ACIP submittals to the FAA. As a result, the City of Redding has been successful in securing more than \$45,000,000 of grant funding from the FAA for a variety of airport improvement projects for both Redding Regional Airport and Benton Airpark.

Our Recent Comparable Grant Administration and ACIP Preparation Services Include:

Redding Regional Airport & Benton Airpark, CA Project: Grant Application and ACIP Preparation Date of Services: Ongoing Owner: City of Redding Reference: Jim Wadleigh, Airport Director, jwadleigh@cityofredding.org , (530) 224-4321	Camarillo and Oxnard Airports, CA Project: Grant Application and ACIP Preparation Date of Services: Ongoing Owner: Ventura County Department of Airports Reference: Erin Powers, Projects Administrator, erin.powers@ventura.org , (805) 388-4205	Scottsdale Airport, AZ Project: Grant Application and ACIP Preparation Date of Services: Ongoing Owner: City of Scottsdale Reference: Gary Mascaro, Aviation Director, gmascaro@scottsdaleaz.gov , (480) 312-7735
Laughlin/Bullhead Int'l Airport Project: Grant Administration, Grant Application, and ACIP Preparation Date of Services: Ongoing Owner: Mohave County Reference: James H. Scheller, Airport Director, jscheller@flyifp.com , (928) 754-2134	Sedona and Bagdad Airports, AZ Project: Grant Application and ACIP Preparation Date of Services: Ongoing Owner: Yavapai County Reference: Chris Steele, Assistant County Engineer, chris.steele@yavapaiaz.gov , (928) 771-3183	



SECTION FIVE

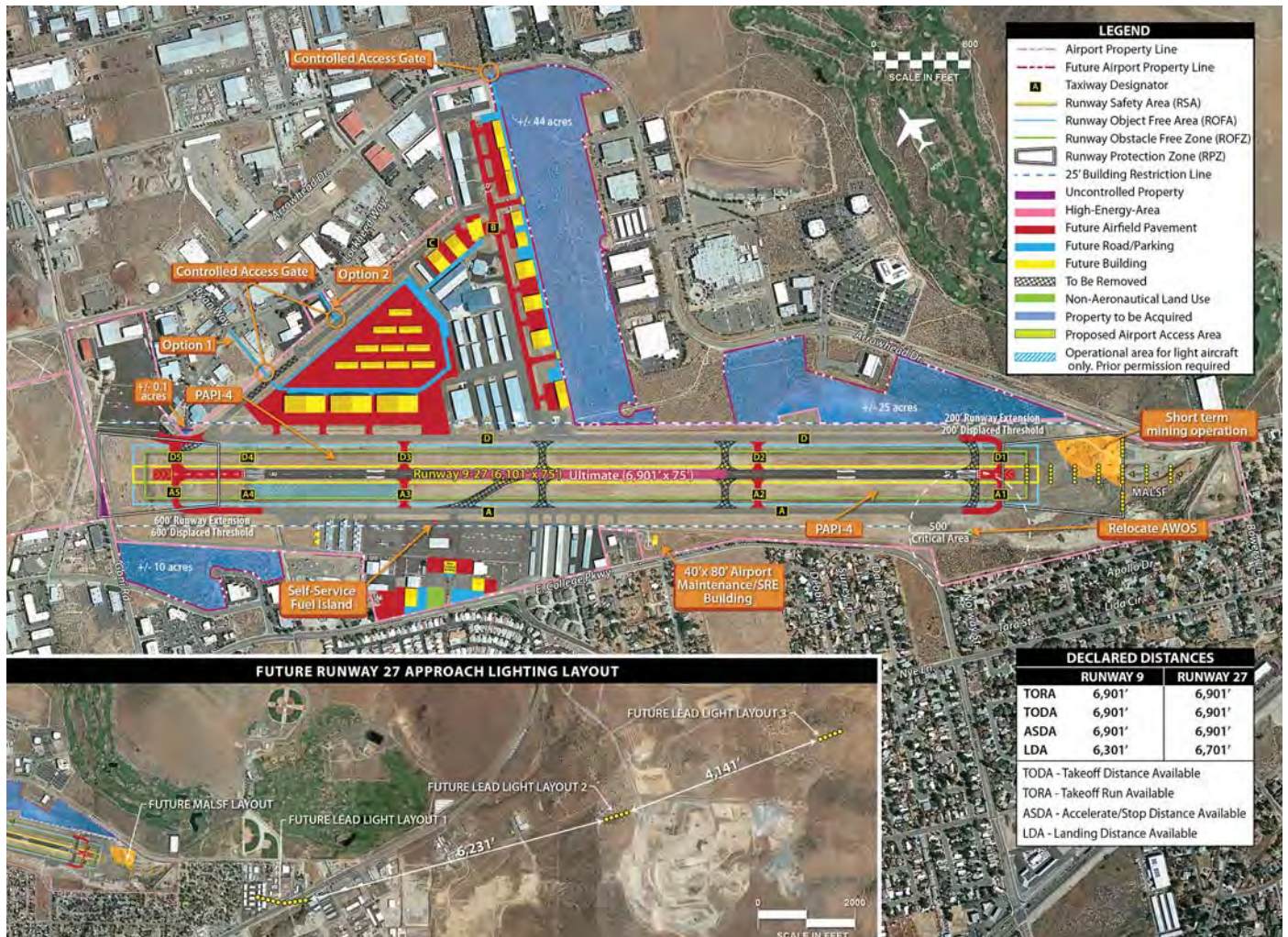
Understanding the Project's Potential Challenges and the Sponsor's Special Concerns

UNDERSTANDING THE PROJECT'S POTENTIAL CHALLENGES AND THE SPONSOR'S SPECIAL CONCERNS

Coffman Associates is fortunate to have a long-standing working relationship with the Carson City Airport Authority. Coordinating on a variety of planning and environmental projects over the years at Carson City Airport gives our team a solid understanding of the surrounding area and the airport's unique offering of an array of aviation demand segments in context of positioning the airport to provide the highest level of service it can.

Coffman Associates prepared the most recent airport master plan in 2020. This master plan provides a road map for the Authority to maximize revenue production opportunities from current airport properties, as well as target acquisitions to bolster revenue and promote and ensure long-term compatibility with the surrounding community. Over the past five years we have completed environmental compliance documentation for numerous airport development projects, including construction of a snow removal equipment building, relocation of the airport's automated weather observing system, and installation of an offset precision approach path indicator and medium intensity approach lighting system with sequenced flashers. Each of these projects will improve the airport's status as a public airport that provides unparalleled access to the state capital of Nevada. More recently, Coffman Associates has assisted private airport developers at the airport in the preparation of Section 163 determination requests, airspace obstruction analyses (Form 7460-1), and coordination on a variety of environmental documents to position the Authority for continued success by allowing growth and development at Carson City Airport.

Recommended Master Plan Concept - 2020 Airport Master Plan



The Carson City Airport Authority has requested statements of interest and qualifications for both future engineering projects and planning projects. As a firm purposefully founded to operate exclusively as an airport planning services consultancy, Coffman Associates will not pursue the architectural/engineering services RFQ. We firmly believe in the principle that airport engineering and airport planning should be conducted separately. This separation ensures complete objectivity in planning and environmental review and eliminates all potential or perception for conflict of interest that arises when the same firm that plans the project will benefit from the design.



That being said, it is important that there be synergy between an airport’s planning and engineering consultants. Coffman Associates will work with the Authority’s selected engineer to provide the best of both firms as a resource. We understand in talking with airport staff that it is very important to the Authority that the planning and engineering consultants work together as a collective unit to advance the growth and development of the airport in the coming years.

Coffman Associates has a solid working relationship with the airport’s current on-call engineer as well as with other firms who we know will be pursuing the engineering services RFQ. We would propose regular project coordination meetings (either bi-weekly or monthly) with airport staff and the engineering consultant to discuss existing projects and their status and role from an environmental, design, construction, and grant administration standpoint. Coffman Associates currently offers this service to many of its clients which encourages a forward-thinking and progressive approach to project implementation.



We can also be as involved in the ACIP process as the Authority would like for us to be. We have a history of working with multiple airport sponsors and their engineering consultants in the development and implementation of ACIPs. This includes setting the program schedule, developing cost estimates, and representing the airport sponsor in coordination with the FAA and Nevada Department of Transportation’s Aviation Division during their annual ACIP programming.

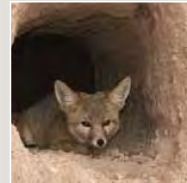
Future Planning/Environmental Projects

Future planning will need to focus on a number of issues related to the continued development of Carson City Airport, which includes a detailed evaluation of airside and landside enhancements to accommodate general aviation and other specialty aviation activities. Coffman Associates will bring an understanding of airside and landside facility needs in being able to maximize airport property and aviation revenue support which are key to the long-term viability of the airport and surrounding region it serves. With the ever-changing role of airports and aviation, Coffman Associates’ perspective on planning and environmental support also extends beyond airport property. This is important for the Carson City Airport Authority as current constraints both on and adjacent to the airport will impact future activities. Our team, through its understanding of land use compatibility in the area, will serve as an extension of airport staff in confronting these issues.

The airport has several potential important projects on its five-year ACIP, including a potential runway extension and a terminal replacement project. We have national experience in assisting airports in these types of efforts. Environmental documentation will need to follow FAA's NEPA requirements. These processes could range from minimal categorical exclusion documentation to environmental assessments or even full environmental impact statements.

Environmental issues typically associated with airport expansion include:

- Cultural/Historic/Biological
- Water Resources
- Airport Noise
- Compatible Land Use
- Wildlife Habitat
- Wetlands



Coffman Associates has provided environmental services for FAA airport projects from coast-to-coast and regularly coordinates with the airport's engineer as necessary while maintaining independent, objective environmental services. Not only does Coffman Associates understand what FAA's Phoenix Airport Districts Office (ADO) requires in terms of compliance with NEPA, but we are experienced in assisting the Phoenix ADO in communicating with the Nevada State Historic Preservation Office.

We have also assisted several airport sponsors in the Western-Pacific Region with requesting land use releases from the FAA so that airport property can be utilized for non-aviation purposes. In the past, the Airport Authority has considered "through-the-fence" (TTF) users. We have considerable experience with TTF practices, policies, and revenue maximization at airports across the country.

Coffman Associates has a unique understanding and capability to accommodate Carson City Airport's future planning needs as we have been involved in its planning over the past two and a half decades. This has provided us with not only a detailed knowledge of the airport, but also a comprehensive understanding of the development issues to be faced over the next several years. We fully understand FAA's "planning-based" approach to the ACIP. Our ability to ensure that planning and environmental approvals are obtained early will enable the airport to seamlessly design and construct projects on time and on budget.

Our through-the-fence airport planning experience includes:

- Addison Airport, TX
- Millard Airport, NE
- Payson Airport, AZ
- Pearland Regional Airport, TX
- Pine Mountain Lake Airport, CA
- Scottsdale Airport, AZ
- Stellar Airpark, AZ





SECTION SIX

Familiarity with and Proximity to the Geographic Location of the Project and Degree of Interest Shown in Undertaking the Project

INTEREST IN UNDERTAKING THE PROJECT AND FAMILIARITY WITH AND PROXIMITY TO THE GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION OF THE PROJECT

Coffman Associates' Interest

As previously stated, Coffman Associates is fortunate to have a successful working relationship with the Carson City Airport Authority and Carson City Airport dating back several years. Since that time, we have successfully completed the airport master plan having the opportunity to work with federal, state, and local officials throughout the process. As such, our team has a solid understanding of the surrounding area and each airport's unique offering of an array of aviation demand services.

Coffman Associates has assisted airport staff on a variety of planning and environmental issues enabling Carson City Airport to continue providing the high level of service upon which the aviation community depends. The airport and its surrounding area continue to see transformations over time, and it is now important to look ahead at how the airport can continue to meet the demands of the local and regional area. Coffman Associates' historical involvement gives us a proper understanding of what is needed for the airports to do just this.

Our approach is twofold:

- 1) Focus on reasonable airport development projects necessary to accomplish the Authority's goals and objectives.
- 2) Shape the airport's future airport aviation operations and activities, revenue growth, and local land use compatibility to ensure long-term viability.

We are dedicated to providing comprehensive evaluations in areas such as FAA guidelines, environmental concerns, future use and commitment of land, community response, and regulatory constraints. Our team of professionals have backgrounds and expertise in land use planning, environmental documentation and surveys, airport management, GIS, sustainability, and public outreach. Several of our team members are also licensed private pilots. In addition, our team offers engineering support to assist with planning and environmental analysis. This wide-ranging skillset enables us to serve as a true extension of airport staff and assist with navigating the challenges associated with operating airports. Whether we are conducting a master plan, environmental assessment, land use compatibility plan, or other study, any project we undertake includes the following elements:

Project Initiation | Each planning study starts with a collaborative effort that establishes the scope of work and the overall cost and schedule. During this process, critical plan components will be defined along with roles and responsibilities of all project participants. Depending on the project complexity, an advisory committee of airport stakeholders will be assembled and asked to provide insight and comment throughout the study process.

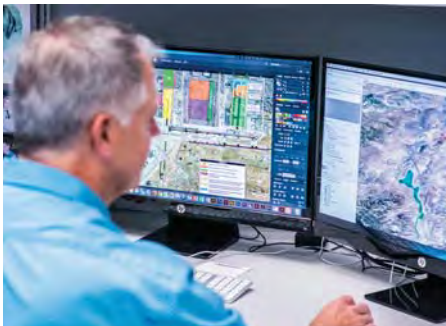
Visioning | We plan for an airport's success not only now but for the future. Without a vision for what the airport and community will become, it is all too common for airports to make short-sighted decisions about airport development that can impede future potential. The overall goal of our strategic visioning is to assess the airport's current role and project its future growth opportunities. The intended outcome is to establish strategic goals and objectives, which guide overall planning efforts.



Public Outreach | Community involvement plays a critical role in any planning project. Public support will undoubtedly contribute to the success of the plan but garnering this support is sometimes only achieved through a robust community outreach program. Many communities live with significant misconceptions about the airport and the value it offers. The planning process provides an ideal opportunity to educate and engage the public regarding airport development and the benefits that can result. We offer a dynamic approach to involving the community in planning studies. Coffman Associates also has a full suite of virtual meeting options to satisfy public outreach requirements if it is determined that in-person meetings are not feasible.



Environmental Considerations | Whether it is identifying an environmental baseline, issues, or constraints for planning purposes, providing environmental documentation under federal, state, or local environmental regulations, or conducting future environmental permitting, our approach is to bring the proper expert for the task to each project. Coffman Associates has experienced environmental planners who specialize in working with FAA Environmental Protection Specialists, as well as other regulatory agencies such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Noise, air quality, greenhouse gases, land use compatibility, and many other environmental categories can all be evaluated by our environmental staff. Coffman Associates then supplements our in-house capabilities with biologists, archaeologists, and historians with local knowledge and experience to apply the most accurate and comprehensive body of knowledge to each project.



Technical Ability | We value innovation and remain at the cutting edge of planning technology. We are committed to lead a planning process that yields realistic and implementable solutions. To achieve this, Coffman Associates utilizes 3D technology, drones, and GIS analytic tools. Providing 3D renderings of existing and ultimate facilities and infrastructure provides the necessary framework to best illustrate future planning concepts to decision-makers and the public. Furthermore, the use of GIS analysis technology offers a unique investigative tool in identifying aviation demand, topography, airspace, wildlife attractants, land use compatibility issues, and other airport siting requirements. We also offer customized GIS-based suite of tools that provide airport management the ability to more effectively manage revenues, property, and airspace. Our goal is to provide airport management with effective resources which can provide real-time answers for complex issues.

Timely Deliverables | Coffman Associates has maintained a reputation for excellence for more than 40 years, as our past and current airport clients can attest. We do not set deadlines we cannot keep. Our promise has always been to keep projects moving forward with realistic goals, regular communication with staff, and deliverables that do not just meet, but exceed expectations.

We are very excited for the opportunity to continue planning for the success of Carson City Airport!



Familiarity with the Airport

Carson City Airport possesses unique characteristics that are attractive to its respective users. The airport is designated as a “Regional” general aviation airport in the FAA’s National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS) and has long been a facility that caters to a variety of aircraft operations ranging from general aviation activities to specialty aviation sectors. General aviation functions related to aircraft storage, flight training, aircraft maintenance, and fixed base operator (FBO) services provide support to local and transient aircraft. In addition, a host of specialty aviation activities have traditionally utilized the airport and give the facility a unique ability to cater to an array of demand segments.

Anticipated projects for Carson City Airport involve the following:

- Installation of approach lighting to allow for enhanced instrument approach capabilities.
- Runway safety area drainage and grading improvements.
- Rehabilitation of airfield pavements including Runway 9-27 and various aircraft parking aprons.
- Proposed extension of Runway 9-27.
- Proposed terminal building replacement.

These projects will require NEPA environmental documentation and approvals as well as detailed planning support and justification (i.e., runway extension and terminal replacement), which our team is well-positioned to accomplish. Having been involved with preparing the master plan gives Coffman Associates a unique understanding of Carson City Airport that goes beyond the projects slated in the ACIP. Our team experience on the airport, whether it be providing planning and environmental services, as well as ancillary support, gives us the ability to come alongside the Authority and the local tenant base. This is important to communicate the appropriate vision for the airport that accounts for timing of projects, minimal disruptions to the airfield, and being able to implement funding mechanisms through appropriate entities. Coffman Associates will work with airport staff and the engineering consultant to identify growth and development opportunities for the airport based on the continued safety, demand, and land use compatibility of the airfield.



Furthermore, since Coffman Associates works exclusively for airports, we have developed a successful working relationship and understanding of the goals and objectives of the FAA’s AIP funding requirements and processes. Beginning with the airport planning process, we can work with airport staff to assist in the preparation of the ACIP. Coffman Associates regularly works with airport sponsors to make sure FAA timeframes are being met and appropriate documents are being submitted so that the airport does not miss out on the opportunity to secure entitlement and discretionary grants funds to further airport development.

From a planning perspective, we can serve as a liaison between airport sponsors and the FAA in making sure adequate documents are prepared and administered including:

- FAA Standard Form (SF) 424 and 5100-100/101 forms for FAA grant applications
- SF 270/271 forms for grant reimbursement requests
- SF 425 forms for quarterly/annual financial reporting requirements
- Airport Capital Improvement Program

Proximity to the Geographic Location

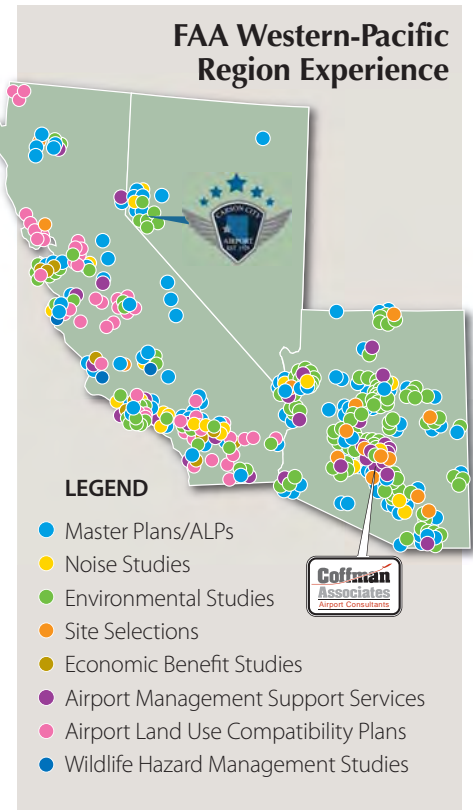
Coffman Associates has provided planning services for airports nationwide. If selected for the proposed project, Matt Quick and Judi Krauss, who are based out of our West Coast (Phoenix) office, will serve as the planning and environmental project managers, respectively.

We can provide travel schedules that will accommodate the meetings required for the proposed projects. While these meetings provide invaluable on-site communication, we are also able to supplement this interaction with the availability of technology such as our web page, email, internet hosted meetings, and teleconferencing. This allows us to be a part of the daily functions of your airport with no additional cost. With the complications presented by Covid-19, we have all become more adept at working from remote locations and using virtual meeting software to conduct business. While this is no replacement for on-site, in-person meetings, it has allowed us the opportunity to explore new methods of communication and outreach. Coffman Associates has constructed a studio in our office to more effectively conduct coordination and advisory committee meetings, as well as public workshops. Our public workshop presentations can be recorded and posted on the project website to be viewed when convenient by interested citizens.

We also understand the importance of internal coordination to make sure projects are meeting the needs and expectations of the airport sponsor. As such, Coffman Associates engages its clients on a regular basis to monitor the progress of projects and make sure key milestones are being met according to sponsor and FAA schedules. Coordination is key to the success of any project or study, and Coffman Associates factors this into every element of the planning and environmental effort. Examples of regular coordination include:

- Weekly or bi-weekly conference calls/go-to meetings with airport staff and consultant team.
- Written progress status updates.
- In-person meetings when circumstances dictate.

Coffman Associates has been providing airport planning services for the Carson City Airport Authority. This relationship, along with the 500+ planning assignments for more than 150 airports in the FAA Western-Pacific Region, is a clear indicator that Coffman Associates is in a prime position to continue providing services for Carson City Airport.





SECTION SEVEN

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Coffman Associates' philosophy is to assist whenever possible to provide opportunities for disabled veterans, disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), and minority and woman-owned firms. We have established numerous working relationships with DBE firms whose quality of service is outstanding and have satisfied the needs of our clients.

These firms provide a variety of services, including travel, urban planning, financial analysis, public relations, engineering, drafting, aerial photography, and mapping. We incorporate their services and maximize their expertise as we develop each work scope. When DBE goal requirements are in place, Coffman Associates makes every effort to add DBE team members that we have existing relationships with to meet those goals while providing valuable service. Whether DBE goals are in place, or not, Coffman Associates routinely utilizes DBE firms for up to 35 percent of the work effort on major projects. For this planning effort, Coffman Associates anticipates sub-contracting to Martinez Geospatial, a certified DBE, for aeronautical survey support.

Affirmative Action Program

Our Equal Employment Opportunity Program is a commitment by our firm to encourage the hiring of minorities and establish specific methods consistently followed in our advertising, solicitation, evaluation and selection of new company employees. We also believe in providing training at local colleges, along with on-the-job training that empowers employees' advancement to better jobs within the company.

Veteran Friendly Employment Policy

While Coffman Associates does not have a formal veteran friendly employment policy, we do have a history of hiring U.S. military veterans, including three of our current employees. We also always retain the positions for employees called to active duty.





SECTION EIGHT

References



REFERENCES

Coffman Associates has built a solid reputation of honesty, quality, and a balanced, thoughtful approach to airport planning. Our extensive project experience is a testament to this, and we have developed strong relationships with airport sponsors and stakeholders, resulting in a high percentage of projects from repeat clients. Our clients know they can trust us to prepare an unbiased plan designed to benefit their airport and community. Our firm's planning-only focus means we don't plan projects that would benefit us to design later. This results in our reputation for objectivity and benefits our clients in ways that an engineering firm can't provide. Coffman Associates has also received numerous awards from past clients and industry organizations for the quality of our work. **We encourage you to contact the following references, as well as those on pages 19-26, to discuss our qualifications and past performance.**

Scottsdale Airport, AZ

Projects: Airport Master Plans (3), Part 150 Study (3), State and Federal Environmental Documentation (7)
Reference: Gary Mascaro, Aviation Director
Phone: (480) 312-2321
Email: gmascaro@scottsdaleaz.gov
Address: 15000 N. Airport Dr., Ste. 100, Scottsdale, AZ 85260



Mesa-Falcon Field Airport, AZ

Project: Airport Master Plan (2) Environmental Documentation (10+)
Reference: Corinne Nystrom, Airport Director
Phone: (480) 644-2450
Email: corinne.nystrom@mesaaz.gov
Address: 4800 E. Falcon Dr., Mesa, AZ 85215



Eloy Municipal Airport, AZ

Project: Airport Master Plans (2), State and Federal Environmental Documentation (4)
Reference: David Malewitz, City Manager
Phone: (520) 466-9201
Email: dmalewitz@eloyaz.gov
Address: 595 N. C Street, Ste. 104 Eloy, AZ 85131



Sedona Airport, AZ

Project: Airport Master Plans (2), State and Federal Environmental Documentation (13)
Reference: Chris Steele, Assistant Yavapai County Engineer
Phone: (928) 771-3183
Email: chris.steele@yavapaiaz.gov
Address: 235 Air Terminal Dr., Sedona, AZ 86336



Chandler Municipal Airport, AZ

Projects: Airport Master Plans (2), Part 150 Noise Study
Reference: Chris Andres, Airport Planning Administrator
Phone: (480) 782-3543
Email: christopher.andres@chandleraz.gov
Address: 2380 S Stinson Way, Chandler, AZ 85286



Page Municipal Airport, AZ

Projects: Airport Master Plans (3) Environmental Documentation (4) Financial Analysis
Reference: Kyle Christiansen, Director of Public Works
Phone: (928) 645-4302
Email: kchristiansen@pageaz.gov
Address: 697 Vista Ave., Page, AZ 86040





PHOENIX

(602) 993-6999

4835 E. Cactus Road • Suite 235

Scottsdale, AZ 85254

KANSAS CITY

(816) 524-3500

12920 Metcalf Avenue • Suite 200

Overland Park, KS 66213



STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR AIRPORT ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING SERVICES

July 13, 2023



Prepared For



Prepared By



WOOD RODGERS

BUILDING RELATIONSHIPS ONE PROJECT AT A TIME

1361 Corporate Boulevard
Reno, NV 89502

Tel: 775.823.4068
Fax: 775.823.4066



WOOD RODGERS TEAM

The Carson City Airport Authority (Airport) is looking to obtain the services of an engineering team to assist the Airport Manager, Mr. Corey Jenkins and his team with engineering and construction related services such as obtaining FAA funding, delivery of airport capital improvement projects, and supporting the Airport in oversight of private development currently happening and planned at the Airport. These future projects are a valuable part of maintaining a thriving airport, keeping the airfield safe and keeping the Airport’s clients (airfield users/tenants) satisfied for years to come. We have reviewed the anticipated project list and assembled the enclosed team members to provide a well -rounded, local and yet aviation specialized group that will serve the Airport’s needs for years to come. If the Airport is looking for a local team that has broad technical competence, a well-developed approach and proven history of executing aviation and general engineering projects in the Carson City Are; **We are that team!**

Wood Rodgers, Inc. is a multi-disciplinary firm offering expertise in a wide range of technical areas, including airside and landside Airport Consulting services, Grant assistance, Environmental Planning and Permitting, General Civil Engineering, Geotechnical Engineering, Materials Testing and Inspection, Construction Management, Highway/Roadway Design and Improvements, Transportation Planning & Design, Drainage Facilities, Water Quality Engineering, Erosion Control and NPDES Permitting, NEPA environmental permitting, Bridge Hydraulics, Bridge Design, Topographic Surveys and Mapping.

Year Established | 1997

Wood Rodgers, Inc. was founded in 1997 by two engineers who set out to create an innovative engineering firm focused on the needs of their clients.



Number of Employees | 320

We have a staff of over 320 employees including engineers, planners, land surveyors, GIS and CAD technicians, project management professionals, floodplain managers, landscape architects, and LEED Accredited Professionals.



Aviation Areas of Expertise

- Runway, Taxiway & Aprons
- Airside & Landside Roadways
- Terminal Facilities
- Airfield Geometric Design
- Parking Facilities
- Pavement Design & Engineering
- FAA Coordination
- Tenant Outreach
- Construction Administration
- Cargo & Maintenance Facilities



Public Works Areas of Expertise

- Transportation
- Utilities
- Site Design
- Planning
- Environmental
- Hydrology/Hydraulics
- Construction Administration
- Geotechnical
- Materials Testing & Inspection
- Mapping/Surveying



Reno Office

1361 Corporate Boulevard | Reno, Nevada 89502
Tel: 775.823.4068 | Fax: 775.823.4066 | www.woodrogers.com





Statement of Interest & Qualifications for Airport Architectural/Engineering Services

Wood Rodgers currently maintains offices in Nevada including Reno as well as Las Vegas, and throughout California in Sacramento, Orange, San Diego, Roseville, Oakland, Pleasanton. Companywide, the firm has approximately 320 talented and creative professionals who work together to ensure our client's timeframes and specific project needs are fully satisfied. With over 100 staff and **our Aviation Team headquartered in northern Nevada**, your projects will be completed by **local staff with local knowledge!**



The staff at Wood Rodgers have been designing aviation projects for more than 35 years in Northern Nevada and throughout the west coast. These services include engineering (landside and airside), aviation planning, surveying, and mapping as well as construction support services. Our experience ranges from runway, taxiway and apron design to airfield service roads, terminal renovations, parking facilities, hangar development, and other landside design services. Our staff airport experience includes General Aviation Airfields to Small and Medium Hub airports such as Reno-Stead Airport, Carson City Airport, North Las Vegas Airport, Ely Airport and others Reno-Tahoe International and Oakland International. Our Part 139 airports include airports such as Reno-Tahoe International and Oakland International. We take great pride in successfully delivering the easiest to the most complicated projects with extensive construction and phasing constraints to our aviation clients.

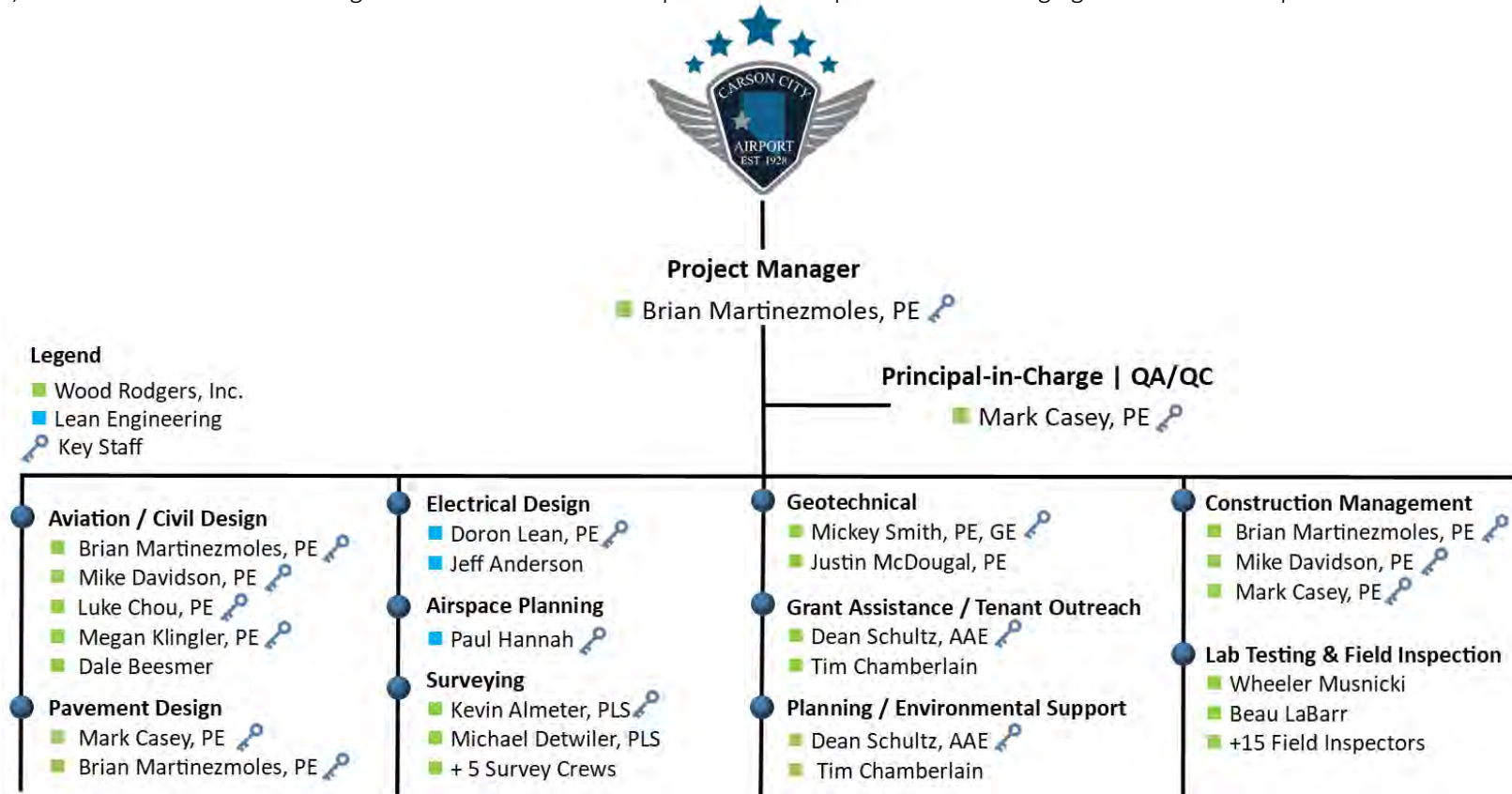
In addition to our staff, we have included Lean Engineering (Lean) as our lead aviation electrical, NAVAID, and airspace engineering efforts. **Wood Rodgers and Lean have been partnering together on projects on a continuous basis for the past 11 years.**

 Lean is a small business electrical engineering firm specializing in aviation electrical as well as airspace consulting. Lean offers a full range of electrical, airspace, and flight operation engineering services. Within their practice, they specialize in airfield lighting, NAVAIDs, power, CCRs, aircraft performance, flight procedures, security/technology systems, and safety risk management. Their expertise in aviation has gained the company international recognition and they are also a frequent contributor to FAA Briefs and Advisory Circulars. Lean has supported aviation projects for over 16 years and has performed over 200 electrical projects at 100 airports, including Monterey, Ontario, Hollywood Burbank, Santa Monica, John Wayne, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Oakland, Sacramento, Salt Lake City, Seattle Tacoma Reno-Stead, Carson City, Reno-Tahoe, North Las Vegas, Crescent City, Mather and Denver. Their vast experience at multiple airports proves that they can deliver large-scale and small-scale projects in a timely, cost-effective manner.



PERSONNEL ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Team members proposed for the project are introduced within the following pages including their anticipated assignments, a brief description of their experience and key resumes. The team members you see in this proposal are the same people who will be sitting across the table from you at the project kick-off meeting and through the end of the project. With our depth and expertise, **we can staff any number of the Airport's projects without overwhelming this team.** Each team member can support the others in a wide variety of tasks and while each firm is not a huge national firm, the combination of firms brings that national level of competence and depth while also bringing that smaller firm personal touch.



On-call Aviation Planning. You have our commitment to coordinate, work with, and partner with your aviation planning firm to ensure a smooth and seamless transition from planning to engineering. We've had a long-standing working relationship with your current planning firm and are committed to work the Airport and your Aviation Planning firm for the duration on this contract. **Architectural.** Architectural support to be brought on if needed and based on the expertise needed for a given project.



APPROACH TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT

We understand project assignments to be included within this on-call contract may vary depending upon actual Airport or FAA funding as well as other influences. While a specific project approach will be customized to meet a given project's requirements and complexity, the following represents an approach for a typical airfield project which we have successfully executed time and time again to deliver projects large and small for our clients.

Project Management / Administration

Throughout the life of each project, the Airport will have a single point of contact for project related questions. **Our project manager, Mr. Brian Martinezmoles, will be your single point of contact.** Brian has a history of executing aviation projects in this same manner. He will focus not only on the detailed delivery of the project scope but also on maintaining project schedule, budget, finances, and quality throughout the life of the project.

Project Scope / Schedule

At the start of each assignment, we will develop a project scope and schedule for design and construction in concert with the Airport and anticipated FAA grant timing. Wood Rodgers has a history with our aviation clients as well as FAA ADOs to get projects designed on time, construction completed, and grants closed out. We set a project schedule up front, obtain consensus and then we hit the deadlines. We give our clients time to review plans and then we hit the next deadline. Project schedule is not an optional item for us, in fact it is one of the most important elements to a successful project. **We hit our deadlines,** so you stay on schedule.

Project Meetings / Coordination

Coordination is a critical element to execution of a successful project, and we will ensure that coordination is handled in an efficient and timely manner. Our project manager will be responsible to maintain schedule, prepare agenda, document meeting minutes, and follow up on identified action items for all meetings. Project coordination for each project is anticipated to be handled through the following series of meetings:

- Project start-up / Kick-off Meeting
- Coordination with Corey Jenkins and Airport staff
- Design Milestone Review Meetings (will vary by project type)
- Additional coordination meetings with Stakeholders, as needed (Airport staff, tenants, FBO(s), FAA, other agencies, etc.)

Coordination on the Airfield

The criticality of maintaining airport operations cannot be overstated. Construction on an airfield is by nature intrusive to operations but since some of the projects may temporarily close portions of the airfield, careful consideration and coordination of impacts to the airfield is paramount to a successful airfield project.

During the design process we will work closely with Airport staff as appropriate to develop a complete approach for scheduling field investigations, closures, and construction activities. Key topics during these initial meetings are likely to be project phasing (further discussed below), impacts of operations, construction access, material disposal and general safety during construction. A careful review of these considerations, as well as suitability of the design to these considerations will go a long way towards a successful project.

Meeting Action Items

We end each of our meetings with a review of Action Items including:

- ✓ What is needed
- ✓ Who is responsible
- ✓ When it is due

A running action item list is maintained throughout the life of the project to ensure important discussions don't "fall through the cracks".



Airport Users & Airport Board Coordination

We understand the importance of not only keeping the project safe, operational and within FAA guidelines, we also understand the importance of keeping the **airport users and Board of Directors informed and enthusiastic about projects**. This collaboration will involve thorough discussions about the project and attentive listening to concerns expressed by the airport community. By giving careful consideration to concerns and careful planning, airfield construction projects can be significantly less disruptive for the airport users. Incorporating remedies for their concerns into the project from the outset, even at minimal or no cost, can lead to a substantial enhancement in the overall project's quality. Dean Schultz will utilize his 20+ years of experience as an airport executive, in addition to his experience as a pilot, to work with airport management and the user group to discuss the project, listen to concerns, and work with our engineering team to determine potential mitigations.

Grant Administration Support

The quality of grant administration can greatly influence the Airport’s ability to compete for FAA funding. We understand the easier and smoother a grant funded project goes the more favorably an airport will be looked upon by the FAA for future grants. Grant funding is limited and there is competition among airports for those resources. This is one aspect where we can help our clients be more competitive. Performing this process well, will make a real difference on how much grant assistance the Airport receives. **Grant assistance is just one reason why Wood Rodgers is the right choice.**

KEYS TO SUCCESSFUL GRANT ADMINISTRATION	
Know & Monitor Timelines	Wood Rodgers has a long history of grant performance working with our airport sponsors, Mike Williams, and the Phoenix ADO team. As a result, our airport clients are often in a position to accept additional funding when others' projects fall through or if additional discretionary funds become available. You have our commitment to ensure you are able to accept funding, through grant performance or even accelerated design if needed.
Maintain constant conversation with the ADO	
Accept the Grant	
Construct the Project	
Closeout the Grant	
Position yourself to accept last minute funding	
Have a Valued Design Partner	

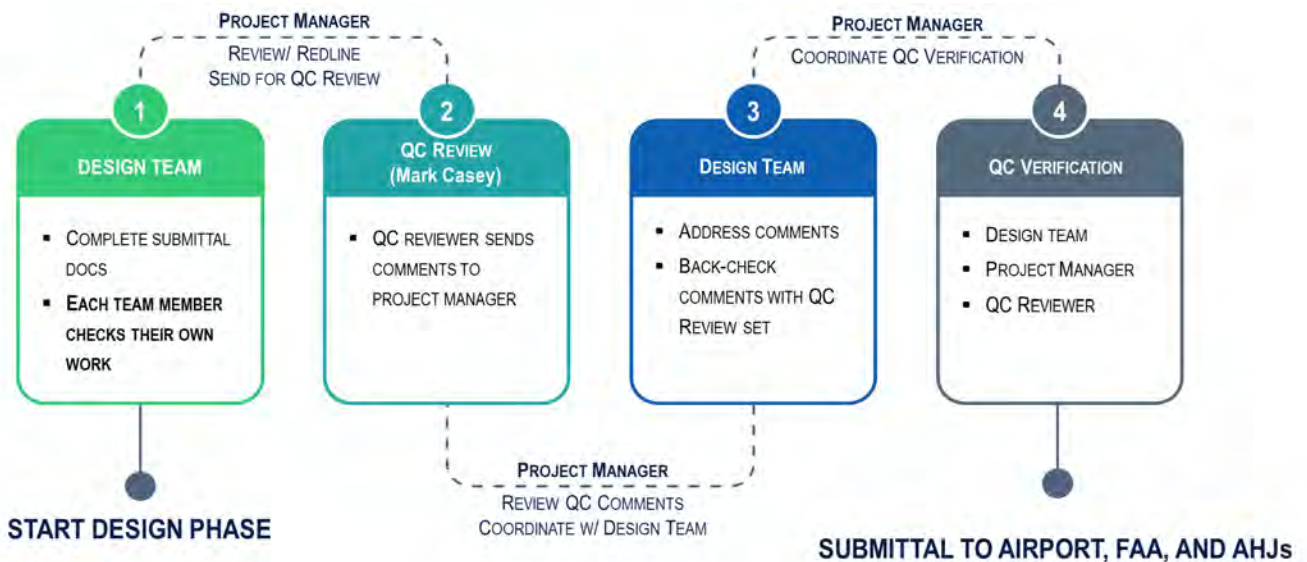
Mr. Dean Schultz will be your grant administration liaison with 20+ years of experience managing the grant process from the Sponsor’s perspective. Dean worked for the Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority (RTAA) for 23 years and throughout that time he was responsible for all aspects of the grant administration process including ACIP development and coordination with the FAA, grant application preparation/submittal, grant reimbursement processing and final grant close out. We understand that successful grant funding is highly attributable to making the process easy on the FAA. Dean will be a value resource for the Airport to be utilized as needed in support of Grant Administration.

Quality Control

Quality control is not only completed at the end of the project or with each milestone deliverable. Quality control is done daily, weekly, task by task and is completed by each team member with them reviewing their design materials each step of the way. You could call this informal quality control or perhaps just a culture of providing quality services, regardless, this how we execute every project regardless of the size or client requirements for a quality control program.



In addition to daily staff level quality control, our formal QA/QC program is controlled by our Principal-in-Charge, Mark Casey. Our project management approach, outlined above, allows our Project Manager, Brian Martinezmoles, to be responsible for oversight of day-to-day design efforts and design team coordination. Thus allowing Mr. Casey to remain involved in the project but distance himself enough from day-to-day design operations that he is able to act as an independent internal QC review. A QC review will be completed by Mr. Casey prior to issuance of all project deliverables. He has over 35 years of airfield design and construction experience and is an owner of the company. Trust us when we say he sweats the details. His review focuses not only on the details of the design but also on constructability and construction cost control.



Wood Rodgers Quality Control Program Flow Chart

Construction Cost Control

Design changes during construction due to unforeseen conditions or conditions not addressed during the design process can be costly to the Airport. We work extremely hard at providing plans that are as complete as possible, addressing potential construction problems during the design phase rather than the construction phase. This serves to reduce changes during the construction process and ends with a **project that is within budget at the end of the construction period, not simply when bid.** Beyond our outstanding staff and team members, our QA/QC program is set up to ensure our designs consistently meet the Wood Rodgers' Standard and perform during construction.

Perhaps the most important element of any QA/QC plan is the **proof that the design and QA/QC program works.** Reviewing our final vs. bid costs over the last 10 years for our airport projects shows our actual construction cost has tended to be **3.5% lower** at the end of construction than at bid time. This speaks to the accuracy of our designs as a whole and that our designs put the airport in a good position with the contractor during construction. Our design process results in a well thought out set of construction documents that results in cost savings to the owner. **This is something many design firms claim, but very few actually deliver.**



Final Construction vs Bid Costs on Aviation Projects					
Location	Name	Bid Amount	Final Cost	% Change	Completed
RNO	Phase 14 Apron Rehabilitation	\$3,124,124	\$2,931,812	-6.1%	2011
RNO	Stage 15 Apron Rehabilitation	\$2,740,740	\$2,556,673	-6.7%	2011
RNO	Stage 16 Apron Rehabilitation	\$3,281,233	\$3,126,923	-4.7%	2013
VGT	Taxiway A, G, & F Improvements	\$2,662,567	\$2,656,700	-0.2%	2014
RNO	Runway 16L/34R Rehabilitation	\$5,170,673	\$4,893,781	-5.3%	2015
RTS	Taxiway C Rehabilitation	\$2,905,345	\$2,924,826	0.6%	2015
RNO	Taxiway C Rehabilitation	\$8,308,308	\$8,364,202	0.6%	2016
OAK	FedEx Gate 20 Reconfiguration	\$2,479,330	\$2,130,895	-14.0%	2017
RTS	Runway 8-26 Reconstruction	\$15,120,120	\$14,743,640	-2.4%	2018
RNO	Runway 16R-34L Reconstruction, P1	\$14,235,235	\$14,552,243	2.2%	2020
RNO	Runway 16R-34L Reconstruction, P2	\$44,518,615	\$43,371,175	-2.6%	2021

Construction Cost Estimation, Inflation, and Supply Chain Issues

The economy over the last handful of years has caused construction pricing to be highly variable, compounded with global supply chain issues, industry wide construction pricing has increased upwards of 30% in 2022 alone. While some costs have started to come down, such as the cost of diesel, construction bid pricing has not. Based on our discussions with ADOs, Contractors, and various airport sponsors bid openings are continuing to come in well above their entitlements and construction costs are anticipated to remain volatile for the near future. While economic uncertainty is always a challenge, **Wood Rodgers continues to stay up to date with construction costs** by talking with local contractors, monitoring Producer Price Indexes, as well as witnessing bids for projects designed not only by us but by other firms. This enables us to provide more dependable construction estimates, making internal budgeting a less stressful, more reliable proposition for our clients.

We will continue to follow construction price trends, discuss any uncertainty, potential funding shortfalls or areas of risk at each design milestone to ensure the team understands the likely bid costs relative to available funding. Over the next few years, we are certainly going to continue to see variability in construction costs. With proper attention, we can incorporate items such as bid alternatives to help ensure that price variability does not stop your project. One of our primary goals, as your design partner, is to ensure successful grant performance increasing the Airport’s ability to compete for additional discretionary funding and future grant awards. Construction cost estimating is a very important piece of that puzzle.

Successful grant performance is a primary goal of ours.
We will be sure your project is not impacted by bid cost variability. Using tools such as:



Reuse of Materials | Value Engineering Studies | Reuse of Materials
Detailed Phasing Requirements | Cost Friendly Design Decisions



DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION PROCESS

Our focus during design of a project is to prepare complete construction documents to obtain necessary approvals and execute bidding and construction. During preliminary design we will focus on gathering of existing conditions, documenting detail design criteria, coordination with airfield users, and development of construction phasing and sequencing. Transitioning into final design we will prepare project deliverables to lead the project into final approval. Finally, throughout construction we will work with the Airport and the Contractor to ensure the project is executed efficiently, within standard, and properly documented so the grant can be closed out with the FAA.

Collection of Existing Conditions Data

Our team will take a multifaceted approach to preparing baseline data including aerial topography, supplemental topographic survey, review record airport CAD files and drawings, and lastly our engineering team will walk the project areas to take notes and document surface observations. While there is always value to pen and paper, Wood Rodgers will utilize our internal GIS software to document field conditions with georeferenced photos and field data such as inlet dimensions; pipe sizes, material type, and flow direction; and sign type, size, and manufacturer to name only a few. This data is automatically loaded into a secure web viewer so our team and subconsultants can use the data as well. In fact, we provide our subconsultants with access to our data collection software, so we have a single source of field data across the team. This is extremely helpful throughout design to ensure record drawings are matching the current field conditions. While this may seem like a costly extra, it has proven to save time and we have been using this process on our projects for almost a decade with great success.

Topographic and Aerial Survey

Wood Rodgers is an industry leader in aerial and topographic survey. Our in-house certified photogrammetrist oversees our aerial mapping department and in-house post-processing of topographic maps keep us in control of this critical early design task.

The first and most critical step is to review what information is on-hand to ensure that we conduct only what is necessary for the project. There is no need to spend time and money to duplicate work. If the Airport has design quality aerial topography, we would proceed with supplemental survey as needed for the specific project which would include conventional survey ground shots, for example, at critical pavement tie-in locations where we need a higher level of accuracy than aerial survey can provided. Additionally, we would GPS necessary supplemental information such as sign foundations, edge lighting, or inlet rim and invert elevations to name a few.

Geotechnical and Pavement Design

Most projects will require a separate geotechnical investigation and report to determine subgrade conditions and to provide data for pavement design and evaluation in accordance with FAA criteria. Wood Rodgers has a full-service geotechnical lab with 20 staff members specializing in performing these services. Our geotechnical engineer, Mickey Smith, has 30+ years of geotechnical experience in Northern Nevada including aviation, public works, and private projects. We will use this experience to develop a geotechnical investigation that is both cost efficient, but also meets FAA requirements for each specific project. Pavement design will be completed in accordance with AC 150/5320-6G utilizing the FAA's pavement design software FAARFIELD.

Development of Construction Phasing

Each project will require a focus on construction phasing to minimize impacts; granted our focus will vary by project type (ramp vs runway vs terminal). We will work with Corey, his staff, and the user groups to identify



operational constraints and opportunities in development of specific construction phasing and sequencing, meeting the needs of a given project.

We will engage airport users gathering their input early in each project. Their input, in conjunction with Airport concerns and needs, will be incorporated into our phasing requirements. Construction phasing is one of those critical milestones in a project that benefit greatly from tenant/user feedback, and “buy-in” which is why this is such an important element of our preliminary design approach.

Development of Grading and Drainage

Grading and drainage approach and impacts will vary project by project. As an example, for your apron projects we may focus primarily on pavement grade while a RSA project will encompass meeting FAA standard, limiting earthwork costs, and maintaining or improving drainage including on-site and managing regional offsite flows. By in large, unless there are specific problems to address, the goal will be to maintain historical drainage patterns and limit grading to only the extent required to provide positive drainage and meet FAA taxiway grading/shoulder or apron requirements.

Development of Airfield Lighting and Signage

Airfield lighting and signage improvements will be evaluated with each project. Working with the Airport, we will determine the extent of the improvements needed. For example, if the construction budget is limited and the sign bases are in the proper location and in good condition it is possible to install a new sign on the existing base. Often times, one of the first conversations that will come up during preliminary design is the airports desire to utilize LED or incandescent fixtures. Currently, your airfield is primarily incandescent signs and fixtures with the exception of your taxiway edge lighting which is a 1st generation LED fixture.

It is critical that your design team understand the nuances that come with LED equipment including sole-sourcing, availability, and technical limitations. In the context of taxiway and runway projects, we will talk with you about beginning to process of converting to LED fixtures. Review the pros/cons and discuss expectations with regards to the different appearance of each fixture. In fact, Lean Engineering is an industry leader in not only airfield lighting but also airfield photometrics. We will review electrical design decision early in the project process to ensure you can make informed decisions and we can execute a successful project.

Reuse of Material

The removal of existing pavement will generate AC millings, in addition to structural excavation of any existing pavement base material. Material off haul can be costly. Our team will evaluate and discuss opportunities with the Airport to reuse onsite materials saving on construction costs. Some options include recycling onsite base material as subbase (P-154) or allowing the contract to sell the millings for use as recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) helping to lower construction costs. If construction is early in the construction season, AC millings often hold value for batch plants. We often provide the contractor a bid option to import or reuse material, allowing prospective bidders to provide the best value at bid time opposed to as a valued engineering proposal post-award. These options, in addition to others, will be discussed with the Airport during design.

PROJECT DELIVERABLES

Project deliverables will be prepared and provided to the Airport for review and/or submittal to the FAA throughout the design process. All our project deliverables go through our internal QA/QC process ensuring deliverables will be correct and complete.



Basis of Design Memorandum

As part of our preliminary design effort, we will prepare a basis of design memorandum which will identify critical design criteria such as environmental conditions of approval, applicable design criteria, available funding, construction scope, materials discussions (PCCP vs ACP), and/or conceptual layouts to name a few. This document will allow the design team to proceed with design in an efficient manner. With this document, critical design decisions and early discussions will occur upfront in a documented manner allowing the Airport to review discussion items in advance of our project meetings. This document is not an FAA requirement, but we have found this to be a vital document to ensure our design process can be completed with little redesign effort while maintaining our aviation clients' objectives. This is just one way we ensure we meet project schedules, deadlines, and design budgets.

Engineer's Design Report

Our basis of design memo review, discussed above, transitions right into the Engineer's Design Report since much of the content included is required as part of the Engineer's Report. We anticipate the Engineer's report to include items such as general project scope, applicable FAA standards, pavement design including life cycle analysis, drainage, airfield lighting and signage, NAVAID considerations, pavement markings, geotechnical subsurface investigation, environmental considerations, and any modifications to standard.

Preparation of Bidding Documents (Specifications)

We will work with the Airport on review of the boilerplate front end bidding documents and customize general provisions as necessary for these projects including any limitations identified during the design process. An example may include limiting grading activities per local standard (no grading after October 15th or before May 1st) In addition to supporting the Airport with front end documents, we will prepare technical specifications according to FAA standards (AC 150/5370-10H) and/or local Orange Book standards when allowed by the FAA or for Landside projects. Lastly, a Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP) will be prepared in accordance with AC150/5370-2G for airfield projects.

The CSPP is a critical safety document for FAA approval and utilized throughout construction. Our CSPPs have been through the FAA Safety Management System (SMS) process many times with little comment. Regardless of if a formal SMS Review is required for a project, our CSPP documentation is always prepared with the highest care. The CSPP really sets up the project for success from a safety and operations perspective.

Plan Preparation and Content

Engineering plans will be prepared for each submittal. During our project scoping discussions, we will determine an appropriate submittal schedule. For example, an apron slurry project can easily proceed with perhaps a 90% and final submittal while an airfield reconstruction project will most likely require a 60%, 90%, and final plan submittal schedule.

Regardless, plan progression will occur throughout the design process with a goal of the 90% drawings to be complete, ready for bid, drawings. This is an important step to enable our final review meeting with the Airport to be focused on discussing items such as minor details or bidding language rather than design elements or missing plans.



Bidding Activities

Our team will assist the Airport throughout the bidding process. The first step, as outlined above, is to prepare detailed and accurate bidding documents and plan drawings. Once under bid, we will respond to contractor questions in the form of bidding RFIs, facilitate a pre-bid meeting, lead the pre-bid project tour, and ensure that the Airport has everything needed to open bids. After bids are received, the Wood Rodgers team will analyze contractor bids and preparation of recommendation of award and issue construction documents, as needed.



Construction Management

Throughout construction, we will schedule and facilitate pre-construction, pre-activity meetings and weekly construction project meetings. Our team will review contractor submittals and respond to contractor questions throughout construction. Typical to our role as construction manager, we will assist and represent the Airport with the full range of construction management services, including but not limited to, negotiation of change orders, review of materials performance tests, tracking of contractor DBE utilizations, and review of payment applications just to name a few. We will generally prefer to manage construction documentation through a construction management software but can work with the Contractor and Airport to determine the best solution for a given project. Wood Rodgers maintains a subscription with Procore however we have used many different software packages if an alternative platform is desired.

In addition to full-time site inspection (see below), our engineers will conduct periodic site visits to review the progress of construction. Our engineers are not only familiar with FAA and local design criteria, but also construction methods and challenges. Construction training is standard practice for our group, because we believe it makes us better engineers and allows us to better serve our clients. It is standard practice for our design engineers, to see project through construction in the role of CM bringing consistency and a thorough background of the project, design decisions, and fulfillment of the promises made during airport user coordination.

Construction Testing and Inspection

Construction Testing will be performed by our team of testing professionals who hold the necessary certifications for gathering field samples and completing onsite testing including but not limited to density testing, soil sampling, concrete (air, slump, beams/cylinders, etc.) and asphalt plant inspection. Our team has a full geotechnical AASHTO accredited laboratory, and the ability to setup a mobile lab if needed, all of which maintain necessary certifications for earthwork, asphalt, and concrete testing as necessary for Quality Assurance testing prescribed by the FAA.





Project Closeout Phase Activities

Upon the contractor's completion of the project, we will conduct a final inspection to identify any punch list items or deficiencies to be addressed prior to final acceptance of the project. In addition, utilizing Contractor's redlines, we will prepare as-built record drawings and provide them to the Airport for their records. Lastly, Wood Rodgers will prepare a Final Construction Engineer's Report which is a required as part of the FAA grant closeout process.

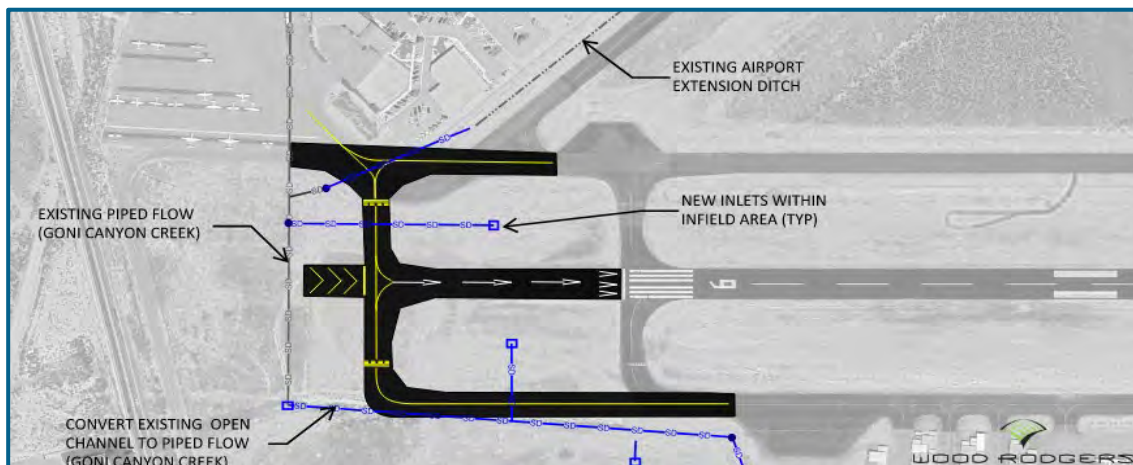
SPECIFIC PROJECT CONSIDERATIONS

Much of this SOQ addresses a "typical airfield project" however in the following section we have reviewed a few of the potential airfield projects which could come up during the contract period. Based on past coordination with Airport staff, it is our understanding project assignments may range from pavement maintenance, apron reconstruction or potential expansion associated with hangar development or even a runway extension.

Each project brings unique challenges however, with our team's extensive aviation experience and decades of aviation design experience, we can execute these projects with skill, expertise, and confidence. Below we have identified a few potential project challenges and potential solutions. This by no means is a complete list, rather is intended to highlight our knowledge, experience, understanding of design and construction at airports and how we can bring this expertise to your airport.

Runway 9/27 Extension

The first step in the potential extension of Runway 9/27 is the completion of a focused planning study and preliminary design. It is our expectation that the focus planning study will be led by your on-call aviation planning partner. You have our commitment to partner with your on-call planning firm to complete preliminary design and support the study as necessary. We have a history of successful teaming with various firms and subconsultants, including your current on-call planning firm, to complete even the most challenging projects. Through this commitment, we will be able to advocate for the Airport with the goal of working directly with the planning lead without the need for Airport staff to act as a mediator between your two teams. We will discuss this arrangement in more detail to ensure we serve in a manner desired by the airport at the time of the project.



Conceptual Layout of Runway 9 Extension

It is our understanding the starting point for the focus study includes a 600' extension to accommodate a displaced threshold on the west and a 200' extension on the east with a displaced threshold (alternative 4 from Master Plan). This approach will ensure that the recent efforts on the approach lighting system and offset PAPI can remain in service while also increasing the ability to serve larger business jets which have a need to access our Capital



City. An example of a key airfield design consideration is the layout and design of Taxiway A & D extensions, new connecting Taxiways and RSA grading relating to airfield improvements. With each new pavement, improvements to the RSA/TSA areas will be necessary. The extension of Taxiway A and Runway 9 displaced threshold, for example, will impact the existing Goni Canyon Creek (see figure above).

The existing creek in this area conveys regional stormwater from Carson City watershed G, in addition to acting as a receiving ditch for airport runoff. As part of the project, it is likely that additional portions of the creek will need to be covered in a pipe or box culvert. Based on preliminary review, we estimate the top of nre piped sections of Goni Canyon Creek should be about 5' below final grade allowing for improvements to occur without impacting airfield pavement or airfield electrical underground. Coordination with the planning lead will be necessary for any environmental areas of potential effect (APEs) and scope of environmental clearances required.

This is just one example, but during preliminary design it is critical that our design efforts are focused on items which can increase project scope/cost and equally important ensure that environmental approvals are sufficient to meet the project needs throughout final design and construction.

Supporting Airport with Review of Private Development

The Carson City Airport has a unique opportunity for economic development with the ability to support through-the-fence operations. In recent years, the airport has had an increase in business interest in developing adjacent to the airport. With this interest, we understand the Airport management team has increased responsibility to review and approved such improvements. Wood Rodgers staff has years of experience conducting agency plan review. In fact, Wood Rodgers and specifically Mark Casey, is currently an independent plan reviewer for the Nevada State Public Works Division. Using these skills and our knowledge of aviation, we can easily assist the Airport with a compliance review to ensure the proposed private developments will not negatively impact current or future operations and airfield projects. Such a review at the airport can be done for a relatively small fee, understanding building permits for the project will be processed by the developer with the City. Perhaps the Airport could assess a small administrative fee to prospective developments to cover such administrative costs. We can work with the Airport Management to determine if this is a valuable service for the Airport, if so we can work out the details to ensure you get what you need, when you need it. This is a perfect example of how we will use our skill set to provide value and service to the Airport.

RUNNING AN AIRPORT IS NOT JUST ABOUT RUNWAYS AND TAXIWAYS IT ALSO INCLUDES:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buildings | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roadways |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pavement Maintenance | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hangar Development | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Legal Descriptions (Leases) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stormwater Management | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Master Planning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Utilities |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergency Repairs | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Event Planning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenant Improvement Approval |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Permitting | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenant / Public Outreach | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many more |

It is clear the **Airport needs an engineering partner with more than just aviation specific experience.** Wood Rodgers is a leading local aviation design firm, but we are also one of Northern Nevada's leading engineering firms. **You will not find a local firm with our range of local aviation and non-aviation experience.** We have completed projects ranging from runways, terminals, and parking facilities to a new high school or hospital to regional and local roadways to residential and commercial development to aerial topographic and survey mapping. This is not companywide experience; this is local Northern Nevada experience.



OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Local Team; Regional Experience

Wood Rodgers has a large local office in Reno ready to serve as your on-call engineer and it is important to note our aviation team is located in our Reno office (within 27-miles of CXP). As shown in the figure to the right, Wood Rodgers offices have been servicing aviation clients throughout the region. **We prioritize being accessible to our clients including being on property, at the project, and in-person** including evening board meetings, as needed.

Virtual meetings are a valuable project tool, however there is always a time where a face-to-face meeting is not only preferred but also necessary. **Our project manager and design team are a short 30-minute drive away** from the airport putting us in a prime location for impromptu face to face meetings, a construction site visit, or daily field work.



Lastly, our northern Nevada local presence and resources are extremely valuable resource. **By partnering with Wood Rodgers, you don't just get a highly qualified aviation engineer; you get a highly qualified engineer with local connections, expertise, and skills to tackle all of your projects.** You have access to all of our in-house local staff for any as-needed services which a traditional aviation engineer may not have available. If you need a legal description for a lease agreement, we can handle that with ease. If you have drainage items which requires coordination with Carson City Public Works, we have active working relationships at the City, enabling local staff to look at the item, make a call, and solve your problem.

Knowledge of the Federal Aviation Administration

The Airport's airfield projects are anticipated to be funded primarily by the FAA under an AIP grant. As such, airfield projects must be designed to FAA standards to remain fundable. We are very familiar with all of the FAA Advisory Circulars that affect airfield design projects and use them on a daily basis. We anticipate the following, but not necessarily limited to, FAA Advisory Circulars (ACs) to be utilized for a typical airfield project and we have extensive experience working with each:

- 150/5300-13A – Airport Design
- 150/5320-6G – Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation
- 150/5340-1M – Standards for Airport Markings
- 150/5370-10H – Standards Specifications for Construction of Airports
- 150/5370-2G – Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
- 150/5300 – 15A – Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects

Not only do we know the FAA's standards and procedures, we have a close working relationship with the FAA staff, the Western-Pacific Region is our home. Nearly all of the aviation work completed by Wood Rodgers has been on airports located within the FAA's Western-Pacific Region. Our staff frequently participates in FAA



roundtable discussions. Our Project Manager, Brian Martinezmoles, is an active member of the Southwest Chapter of the American Association of Airport Executive (SWAAAE) and regularly serves as an organizer of such FAA discussions on industry hot topics. Our participation in the FAA’s industry involvement processes keeps us well informed of not only current, but future changes and helps us ensure the latest requirements are included with each of our project.

Furthermore, our staff assigned to work on your projects have decades of experience working specifically with the Phoenix Airports District Office (ADO) – **We know them, and they know us!**

Knowledge of the Local Standards

Wood Rodgers staff, aviation and non-aviation staff alike, are experienced with both the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Orange Book) and NDOT’s Standard Specifications (Silverbook). In fact, members of our company are often asked by local agencies for participation and input on modifications to the local standards. Knowledge of local standards are important to projects at the airport because they will be necessary for Landside and Airside projects alike. The FAA allows the use of local materials in many circumstances. For example, the FAA will allow the use to local AC pavements in lieu of FAA’s P-401 specification for pavements serving aircraft less than 30,000 pounds and local DOT mix for non-primary airports serving aircraft under 60,000 pounds. Carson City airport will fall under this allowance by the FAA. The use of local materials vs specialized FAA materials is important to the Airport because local specified materials are more readily available by suppliers and as a result are often cheaper. We will discuss the use of local materials on your projects and be sure to outline potential cost savings and long-term performance of such materials on a project by projects basis.





SIMILAR EXPERIENCE

The Wood Rodgers team has completed \$3M-\$5M in fee per year for decades over a wide range of projects at airports throughout the country. The following project descriptions are a sampling of recent (within the last 3-years) projects for your review and consideration. Additional information for projects can be provided, if needed.

Nighttime Instrument Approach Feasibility Study, Carson City, Nevada

Client: Carson City Airport | Corey Jenkins | (775) 841-2255

Award Amount: \$TBD | Final Construction Cost: N/A |

Roles: Lean Engineering – Prime | Wood Rodgers – Sub (Survey)

Carson City Airport needed to find solutions to restore the airport's nighttime instrument approach capabilities. LEAN performed a feasibility study on behalf of the airport, which analyzed different aspects of instrument procedure development, obstacle lighting, obstruction mitigation, and innovative approach lighting solutions in a terrain-challenged environment. The feasibility report presented eight different extended approach lighting solutions, including additional consideration for applying obstacle lighting to terrain penetrations.

The feasibility report drew from extensive knowledge of the airport and included field exploration of areas where a MALSF and a runway lead-in light system (RLLS) could be installed along a 2-mile path at a 30-degree offset from the extended runway centerline. The layout of the approaching lighting solutions was evaluated to enhance existing approaches to the airport and enable new approach procedures that could be flown at nighttime and to lower minimums than currently exist at the State Capitol.

The report was reviewed with industry stakeholders, including AOPA, NBAA, and various commercial air carriers, to gather their feedback on preferred solutions that would meet their respective pilot experience levels. The report was also extensively reviewed with different groups in the FAA to ascertain their preferred solutions, funding mechanisms, and equivalent levels of safety that the proposed solutions in the report would satisfy. This included the FAA Airports Airport Office, Airports Regional Office, Flight Standards, Planning and Integration, Flight Procedures, and Tech Ops. LEAN and Wood Rodgers successfully executed an AC-150-5300-18B VGA survey for the airport in support of the project, which is scheduled to be completed in March 2022.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno-Stead Airport

Client: Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority | Gary Probert | (775) 328-6460

Award Amount: \$15.1M | Final Construction Cost: \$14.7M | Final Construction Period: 2018

Roles: Wood Rodgers – Prime | Lean Engineering – Sub (Airfield Electrical)

Wood Rodgers as prime design consultant was responsible for complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. Project phasing included working around multiple taxiways providing continuous airfield access to the alternative runway and keeping complete airfield access to the BLM Air Tankers and the National Championship Air Race events in the middle of the construction season.



The paving work on this project included demolition and removal of existing Asphalt Concrete Pavement, excavation and embankment, subgrade preparation, placing new asphalt concrete pavement and cement treated base. Electrical upgrades included replacing all directional signs, runway edge lights, taxiway edge lights as well as lighting vault improvements for the entire runway system. The project also upgraded portions of the Airfield Lighting Vault to accommodate the updated lighting and signage system. Additionally, the project performed infield grading and rock mulch adjustments to mitigate wildlife and dust control concerns along the entire length of the runway and several connecting taxiways.



Project Challenge: The Reno-Stead airport user group is very engaged and opinionated on changes and activities on their airfield. In addition, to the private tenants, the airfield is home to a BLM tanker base and the National Championship Air Races. The project included reconstruction of the preferred runway, taxiways, and in some cases access to/from the hangars and across the remaining runway. In many ways, the success of this project hinged on open and collaborative coordination with the airport user group.

The National Championship Air Race event and BLM fire tanker season fell in the middle of the construction season, ensuring construction did not impact either of these events was a critical project challenge.

Innovative Solution: Working with the Airport Manager, we supported the Airport with a series of coffee and doughnut meetings with the airfield user group. An engaged user group, if included, is a vital piece of a successful project. With the input of the user group, we were successfully able to mitigate their concerns and execute a plan which they helped to formulate. Following our meetings, we aided the Airport Manager with project updates included in the tenant bulletins. This project was extremely successful by not only providing the airport with a necessary capital improvement but by doing so with the full support of the airport user group.

Runway 9-27 Reconstruction and Apron Improvements

Client: Shank n Bank Airport (Private) | Jordan Morehead | (361) 408-0793

Award Amount: Unknown | **Engineers Estimate:** \$4.2M | **Final Construction Cost:** Unknown (Private Owner)

Initial & Final Construction Period: 2022 | 2023 |

Roles: Lean Engineering – Prime | Wood Rodgers – Sub (Airfield Civil)

Wood Rodgers and Lean Engineering together worked on this private airfield to expand the capacity of the existing runway, provide approach procedures and enhance airport NAVAIDs to accommodate expanded aircraft use at this private facility.

The project included RSA grading, expansion of an existing apron, extending the existing runway as well as obstacle mitigation along the approach path to accommodate the desired aircraft fleet mix. Electrical design included runway edge lights (MIRL) as well as consideration for AWOS at the airport. Construction of this facility expansion is currently underway.



Taxiway B/M Reconstruction & GA Run Up Area Construction, Reno, Nevada

Client: Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority | Jon Lau | (775) 328-6462

Award Amount: \$10.7M | Final Construction Cost: TBD | Initial & Final Construction Period: Planned 2023

Roles: Wood Rodgers – Prime | Lean – Sub (Airfield Electrical)

Wood Rodgers is providing professional engineering services for the design, management, coordination, and preparation of documents associated with the reconstruction of Taxiway M in its entirety, Reconstruction of Taxiway B within the RSA limits of Runway 8-26 and then the construction of a General Aviation Runup area off of Taxiway C. Responsibilities include: Surveying, Geotechnical, Data Gathering, Basis of Design Report, Schematic Design, Design Development / Contract Documents, Construction Support. Lean Engineering is assisting with the electrical design portion of this project.

Project Challenge: Following initial planning and programming for this project, it was determined that the GA operations required a larger footprint for runup areas than originally needed years prior causing funding limitations.

Innovative Solution: Working with the Airport Authority, Air Traffic Control Tower, and the design team we developed a series of design considerations to keep the project within budget and allow the project to proceed without the airport having to build a new facility not meeting their needs. Cost saving measures included preparation of bid alternates, evaluating construction phasing requirements to allow the contractor to take advantage of cost saving opportunities with material usage/delivery, backhauling, and simultaneous construction between phases limited mobilization/remobilization costs.

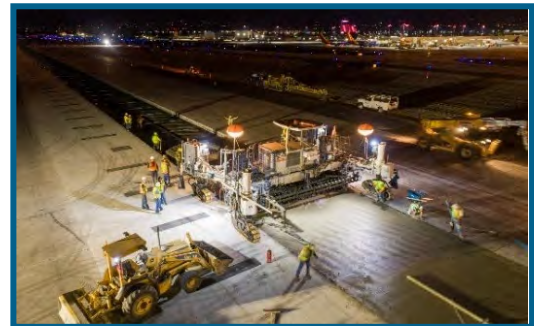
Runway 16R/34L Pavement Rehabilitation Phase 1&2, Reno, Nevada

Client: Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority | Tony Curatolo | (775) 328-6461

Award Amount: \$58.7M | Final Construction Cost: \$57.9M | Initial & Final Construction Period: 2019 | 2022

Roles: Wood Rodgers – Prime | Lean – Sub (Airfield Electrical)

Wood Rodgers was the prime consultant responsible for project management and design for airfield engineering, pavement design, airspace analysis, construction phasing as well as construction administration assistance for the removal and replacement of much of the runway pavement in addition to the paved shoulders and infield grading/rock mulch placement on Runway 16R/34L, MALSR reconstruction, shoulders on parallel Runway (16L/34R), a new lighting vault as well as a MAGVAR adjustment for the entire airfield including (3) three runways.



As part of our initial field work, Wood Rodgers evaluated every concrete panel to provide an updated PCI for each panel along the 11,000-foot runway. This pavement analysis enabled us to work with the airport authority and the FAA ADO to develop replacement limits including multiple bid alternates to meet allocated funding in addition



to position the project for potential discretionary funding. In the end, the project included the entire keel section, select areas of outboard panels, in addition to RIM mitigation on the adjacent taxiway.

Construction work included demolition and removal of existing PCCP, excavation and embankment, subgrade preparation, centerline lighting rehabilitation, placing new PCC, pavement grooving, excavation and embankment, subgrade preparation, placing asphalt treated permeable base, lighting vault construction, MALS construction and lighting and signage revisions to accommodate the MAGVAR.

Challenge(s): Following completion of construction, PCCP surface issues were identified with the return of airport operations to the newly reconstructed runway. Upon much review, study, and discussion it was determined that the runway required remediation as a result of sub-par materials provided by the contractor and/or contractor placement activities. As a result, the runway was shut down to operations.

Solution(s): Throughout the process, we worked with the Airport as a technical advisor and advocate to conduct site inspections, advise, and review the Contractor's proposal(s) for remedy. This process is ongoing, including further contractor mitigation and performance monitoring, we continue to stand with the airport providing the level of service they are used to over our long relationship of working together.

Taxiway W Emergency Culvert Repair

Client: Oakland International Airport | Tony Chu | (510) 919-2137

Award Amount: \$293K | Engineers Estimate: N/A | Final Construction Cost: TBD

Initial and Final Construction Period: 2022 | 2023 | Roles: Wood Rodgers – Prime

Following a stormwater management and tidal flooding vulnerability assessment at OAK, joint separations were found within a culvert under Taxiway W, south of Taxiway W5. Working with the Port, we completed additional CCTV evaluations to determine the extent of the joint separations.

Wood Rodgers developed a PS&E package for this emergency culvert repair working with the Port and their Contractor. In addition, phasing plan, coordinated with Port Operations staff, and development of a CSPP were prepared and submitted for emergency review.



Project Challenge(s): Taxiway W is critical to airport operations, especially for commercial and cargo traffic. Operational constraints limited the ability for traditional approaches to repair including open trench.

Solution(s): Following field investigative work, Wood Rodgers developed repair alternatives including full replacement, cast-in-place joint collar, and mechanical grouting. Working with the Port and the Port's contractor, costs for each repair method were developed. It was determined that mechanical grouting was the preferred repair method as it provided the least operational impact (night work), limited risk of reopening the taxiway after single shift excavations and had a minor increase in construction cost. Phasing documents were prepared and have been approved by Airport Operations and FAA.



Other Notable Projects

Engineering on-calls

- Engineering On-Call, Kern County Department of Airports (BFL, L05, L19, L17, L73, L62)
- Engineering On-Call, Sacramento County Department of Airports (SMF, MHR, SAC, F72)
- Engineering On-Call, City of Fresno Airports Department (FAT, FCH)
- Engineering Design Services, Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority (RNO, RTS)

Runway/Taxiway Projects

- Taxiway C Rehabilitation, RNO
- Runway 16R-34L Reconstruction Project, RNO
- Runway 16L-34R Shoulders and ALV, RNO
- Runway 16L-34R Touchdown Areas, RNO
- Runway 7-25 Runway Rehabilitation, RNO
- Taxiway L Restoration, RNO
- Taxiway A Rehabilitation, RNO
- Runway 7-25 Insurance Investigation, RNO
- Taxiways A, G & F Improvements, Ph. I/II, VGT
- Taxiway C Reconstruction, RTS
- Runway 12-30 Overlay, OAK
- Taxiway S, S1 Rehabilitation, South Field, OAK
- Taxiway T Rehabilitation, South Field, OAK
- High Speed Taxiways Survey, South Field, OAK
- Yelland Field Apron & Taxiway Improvements, ELY
- Runway 16R-34L Reconstruction, SMF

Apron / Hangar Projects

- Mountain West Aviation Hangar Repair, TVL
- Cargo Hangar 11 refurbishment, RNO
- Phase 13 - 17 Apron Rehabilitation, RNO (5 projects)
- Stage 9-11 Apron Rehabilitation, RNO (3 projects)
- Phase 7,8,9 & NE Cargo Apron Rehab
- East Apron Ph. 3 Rehabilitation, So. Field, OAK
- Gate 20 Expansion, FedEx OAK
- Gate 9 Reconfiguration, FedEx OAK

Airport Building / Terminal Projects

- Reno-Stead Airport Terminal Project, RTS
- Reno-Tahoe Airport SRE Building, RNO
- International Arrivals Building Renovations, OAK
- Air Cargo Facility, RNO
- Consolidated Security Checkpoint of the Future, RNO
- Flight Simulator Building, Nevada Air National Guard Facility
- Concourse Redevelopment Project, RNO
- Terminal Expansion Project, RNO

Other Notable Non-Aviation Projects

- Plan Review Services, NV State Public Works Division
- E. 5th Street Roundabout Design Assistance & Plan Review, Carson City, CA
- Johnson Lane Park Center Road, Douglas County, NV
- Douglas County Trails Master Plan, Douglas County, NV
- Johnson Lane Doug Park, Douglas County, NV
- North Kingsbury Trailhead Improvements, Douglas County, NV
- Materials Testing and Inspection On-Call, Carson City, NV
- High School at Wildcreek, Washoe County School District, Sparks, NV
- Renown Health Specialty Care Center, Reno, NV
- Renown Health Regional Central Utility Plant Project, Reno, NV



Brian Martinezmoles, PE

Project Manager & Aviation Design

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Martinezmoles has worked in the field of engineering for over 18 years specializing in design and management of airside and landside aviation projects. His experience includes completion of runway, taxiway, and apron projects for general aviation and small/medium hub airports, in addition to various airside/landside projects ranging from apron parking/taxi layout to terminal utility projects to name a few. Mr. Martinezmoles is skilled in specification development, construction phasing and sequencing, and FAA ADO and local agency coordination. Mr. Martinezmoles has worked in the areas of construction inspection and surveying which only furthers his understanding of civil engineering practices.



EDUCATION

B.S./2006/Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada, Reno

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer, NV No. 021202

Registered Professional
Engineer, CA No. 78603

YEARS WITH FIRM

18 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ *Hands-on project manager focusing on coordination, design and schedule ensuring consistency across all project elements and providing a single point of contact.*
- ✓ *Strong experience in construction management and executing a project from planning stages through design and throughout construction.*

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Runway 16R-34L Pavement Rehabilitation, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Project Manager for the rehabilitation of Runway 16R-34L pavement as well as Runway 16L-34R shoulders. Project design included a full pavement reconstruction of the keel section and some outboard panels in addition to updating flight approach procedures, MAGVAR redesignation, airfield electrical, RIM mitigations, and shoulder reconstruction. During construction, provided Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction for conformance with plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction payment requests, change orders and record drawings.

Taxiway C Rehabilitation, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Reno, Nevada | Project Manager on this project consisting of shifting the taxiway to mitigate insufficient runway to taxiway separation. Prior to construction, runway operations were limited while aircraft were taxiing on Taxiway C. The scope included shifting the taxiway 23' to provide proper separation from the runway. Design included subsurface soil investigations, laboratory testing, pavement design and preparation of complete plans, specifications and engineers estimate for this work. During construction Wood Rodgers provided engineer of record services to monitor construction activities including review of material submittals, construction pavement requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Project Manager responsible for complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. Project phasing included working around multiple taxiways providing continuous airfield access to the alternative runway and keeping complete airfield access to the BLM Air Tankers and the National Championship Air Race events in the middle of the construction season.



Brian Martinezmoles, PE

Project Manager & Aviation Design

PROJECT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED):

Project 2413 Taxiways A, F & F Improvements, North Las Vegas Airport, Las Vegas, Nevada | Design Engineer on this project that consisted of subsurface soils investigations, laboratory testing, pavement design and preparation of complete plans, specifications and engineers estimate. The project consisted of miscellaneous FAA required airfield improvements including drainage improvements for much of the airfield, restriping of several taxiways and runways as well as pavement reconfiguration of 2 taxiways within the airfield to improve airfield safety. Additionally, several signage and lighting upgrades were designed to update the airfield to current FAA standards. During construction, our staff will provide Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction activities for conformance with the plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction pavement requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.

Runway 9-27 Reconstruction and Apron Improvements, Shank N Bank Airport, Port Lavaca, Texas | Project Manager on this private airfield to expand the capacity of the existing runway, provide approach procedures and enhance airport NAVAIDs to accommodate expanded aircraft use at this private facility. The project included RSA grading, expansion of an existing apron, extending the existing runway as well as obstacle mitigation along the approach path to accommodate the desired aircraft fleet mix. Electrical design included runway edge lights (MIRL) as well as consideration for AWOS at the airport. Construction of this facility expansion is currently underway.

Taxiway C Reconstruction, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Project manager for this project which consisted of subsurface soil investigations, pavement condition surveys, laboratory testing, pavement design and complete plans, specifications, engineers estimate and FAA forms. This work consisted of pulverization and stockpiling of existing asphalt concrete, PCC pavement demolition, subgrade preparation, surface and subsurface drainage improvements, Cement Treated Base Materials, asphalt concrete pavement, marking, electrical and lighting work.

FedEx Gate 12 OAK B777 Expansion, Oakland International Airport, Oakland, California | Project Manager on this project responsible for civil engineering, utility mapping, pavement design, hydrant fueling, electrical design and construction administration assistance for this Gate Expansion project. Overall, this project included reconfiguring the gate position, reconfiguring the taxiway connection, fueling hydrant design, pavement design, electrical design of the overhead lighting as well as the gate control lighting and emergency shut off switches.

Taxiway C Reconstruction, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Project Manager on this project consisting of subsurface soil investigations, pavement condition surveys, laboratory testing, pavement design and complete plans, specifications, engineers estimate and FAA forms. This work consisted of pulverization and stockpiling of existing asphalt concrete, PCC pavement demolition, subgrade preparation, surface and subsurface drainage improvements, Cement Treated Base Materials, asphalt concrete pavement, marking, electrical and lighting work.



Mark Casey, PE

Principal-In-Charge & QA/QC

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Casey has over 35 years of comprehensive experience in Civil Engineering. He has had responsibility for the design of a wide variety of airfield projects both airside and landside. He is extremely knowledgeable in the preparation of plans, specifications and construction cost estimates as well as construction management. Mr. Casey's experience has ranged from Project Manager to Designer to Construction Manager on small projects to larger construction projects with construction budgets over \$70 Million. Mr. Casey has been the liaison for public involvement for many of these projects including public meetings and coordination between multiple stakeholders for a single project.



EDUCATION

B.S./1988/Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada, Reno

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer, NV No. 9997

Registered Professional
Engineer, CA No. 47126

YEARS WITH FIRM

20 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ *Wide range of airfield project experience from wildlife mitigation to aprons to major runway reconstruction.*
- ✓ *Excellent experience working with FAA and understanding of airport regulation and procedure.*

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Taxiway M/B and GA Runup Areas, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Principal-in-Charge and QA/QC Manager for the design, management, coordination, and preparation of documents associated with the reconstruction of Taxiway M in its entirety, Reconstruction of Taxiway B within the RSA limits of Runway 7-25 and then the construction of two separate General Aviation Runup areas off of Taxiway C, one north of Taxiway A and another south of Runway 7-25. Project construction and phasing will address access for the GA side of the airfield and coordination with Airport Operations and ATC to maintain separation of commercial and GA traffic to the extent possible.

East Apron Project Phase 3, Oakland International Airport, Oakland, California | Project Manager, responsible for civil engineering design and construction administration assistance for a 1.6 million square foot apron reconstruction project. The work involved on this project included demolition and removal of existing asphalt concrete, excavation and embankment, subgrade preparation, drainage improvements, placing new Portland Cement Concrete and asphalt concrete, excavation and embankment, subgrade preparation, placing econcrete base, placing AC Base interlayer. This project was constructed over Bay Mud, providing for challenging subgrade stabilization design.

Nighttime Instrument Approach Feasibility Study, Carson City Airport, Carson City, Nevada | Project Manager on this project which included the control and topographic ground survey in support of the aeronautical obstacle survey in accordance with AC150/5300-18B. This VGA compliant survey was a critical step for the airport to support the nighttime instrument approach study which evaluated 2 PAPI solution to complex surrounding terrain. Together, Lean and Wood Rodgers successfully executed this survey and supported the FAA and airport to tackle an otherwise challenging issue for the airport.



Mark Casey, PE

Principal-in-Charge & QA/QC

PROJECT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED):

Taxiway C Reconstruction, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Principal-in-Charge and QA/QC Manager for this project which consisted of subsurface soil investigations, pavement condition surveys, laboratory testing, pavement design and complete plans, specifications, engineers estimate and FAA forms. This work consisted of pulverization and stockpiling of existing asphalt concrete, PCC pavement demolition, subgrade preparation, surface and subsurface drainage improvements, Cement Treated Base Materials, asphalt concrete pavement, marking, electrical and lighting work.

Mountain West Hangar, South Lake Tahoe Airport | Project Manager, responsible for civil engineering for the Mountain West Aviation Hangar at the South Lake Tahoe Airport. This hangar was previously damaged due to fire and is being replaced by Travelers Insurance Company. Our design includes all civil engineering related to the replacement of this Hangar building including pavement design, grading, water service, sewer service and location of an electrical and gas service. Additionally, we have assisted the architect in permitting review for the City of South Lake Tahoe, TRPA, LWQCB, FAA and others. This project is currently in design and is planned to be constructed before the winter shutdown in the Tahoe Basin.

Reno-Tahoe International Airport Wildlife Hazard Management, Reno, Nevada | Project Manager Lead design engineer for the mitigation of the infield area at the Reno-Tahoe International Airport. Project design included infield area grading and drainage improvements in order to deter wildlife from entering the airfield area. During construction Wood Rodgers will provide Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction activities for conformance with the plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction payment requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Principal-in-Charge and QA/QC Manager responsible for complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. Project phasing included working around multiple taxiways providing continuous airfield access to the alternative runway and keeping complete airfield access to the BLM Air Tankers and the National Championship Air Race events in the middle of the construction season.

Stage 12 Apron Rehabilitation, Reno, Nevada | Project manager on this project that consisted of subsurface soil investigations, laboratory testing, pavement design and complete plans, specifications and engineers estimate. This work consisted of pulverization and stockpiling of existing asphalt concrete, PCC pavement demolition, subgrade preparation, surface and subsurface drainage improvements, Asphalt Treated Permeable Base, PCC pavement, asphalt concrete pavement, marking, electrical and lighting work. This project was broken down into 11 separate phases in order to facilitate construction while minimizing the disruption of air carrier traffic at existing passenger loading gate locations. During construction, we provided Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction activities for conformance with the plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction pavement requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.

Snow Removal Equipment Storage Building, Reno/Tahoe International Airport, Reno, Nevada | Project Manager, responsible for civil engineering related to the development of a new Snow Removal Equipment Storage Building. Project responsibilities included overall project management and Quality Assurance for site civil improvements. This building is designed as a 10 bay building accessing both airside and landside of the airport. Included with this building is a new taxiway connector for the snow removal equipment. This project is using the Construction Manager at Risk project delivery method. As such responsibilities also include coordination with the CMAR contractor as necessary.



Dean Schultz, AAE

Grant Assistance & Tenant Outreach

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Schultz has over 38 years of experience devoted to the successful development and management of airports throughout the United States and Internationally. In addition to working 15 years as a consultant, he has 23 years of experience in various roles at the Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority that owns and operates a Part 139 commercial service airport and busy general aviation airport. His background includes extensive experience in airside and landside facility planning; program and project management; budget preparation and monitoring; aviation and non-aviation business development; and capital development financing. Mr. Schultz has worked side-by-side with numerous citizen groups, governmental agencies, and elected officials to reach consensus solutions on a wide variety of issues.



EDUCATION

B.S./1984/ Air
Commerce/Flight Technology
(Aviation Management),
Florida Institute of
Technology

CERTIFICATION

Accredited Airport Executive
(AAE)

YEARS WITH FIRM

2 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Extensive experience working with airport tenants and airport staff on projects from planning throughout construction.
- ✓ Excellent experience working with FAA and understanding of airport regulations and procedures.
- ✓ Strong knowledge of FAA AIP grant program and process administration

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Airport Master Plan Update Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | A Master Plan update for the Reno-Tahoe International Airport (RNO) had not been completed since the 1950s because facility planning and development at the airport was being performed on an “as-needed” basis for many years. In 2016 demand was increasing rapidly and capacity deficiencies were cropping up in several different facilities. As COO of the Airport at that time, Dean and his team determined that a comprehensive evaluation of all facilities was the most appropriate approach to ensure all aspects of the airport was addressed. Dean was a critical driving force in the \$1.5 million master plan effort, which took two years to complete. Through Dean’s leadership, a significant public outreach effort took place to ensure the study reflected not only all airport department needs but the community’s desires as well.

FAR Part 150 Noise Compatibility Study Update, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | With Dean’s leadership, the Airport Authority proactively utilized the FAR Part 150 Noise Compatibility program to help both the Airport and surrounding community. The Airport’s initial FAR Part 150 study was completed in the early 1990s and Dean lead the implementation of all of the recommendations from that first effort such that an update was necessary in 2004. The update evaluated the current and 5-year forecast impacts of aircraft noise on the surrounding land use and with that baseline information developed a new set of recommendations to mitigate noise impacts. Among other measures, the study recommended the continuation of the noise advisory panel, acquisition and installation of a permanent noise monitoring system and significant expansion of the home sound insulation program to include over 5,000 homes. All of these recommendations were fully implemented. A third of the project budget for this study was dedicated to public outreach to ensure all stakeholder concerns were considered.



Mike Davidson, PE

Aviation Design

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Davidson is a Professional Engineer at Wood Rodgers and has over 20 years of experience for both private and public projects. He has been involved in all aspects of project development from planning to design. Mr. Davidson's responsibilities have included development discovery and site layout, grading, working on projects located in floodplains, hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, storm sewer systems, water and sanitary sewer systems for residential and commercial projects, tentative maps, special use permits, final design preparation, utility, and roadway design. Mr. Davidson has walked many projects from discovery to construction. He has been instrumental in the overall design and layout with many of the projects he has been involved.



EDUCATION

B.S./2004/Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada Reno

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer, NV No. 19870

Registered Professional
Engineer, CA No. 80243

YEARS WITH FIRM

20 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Detail oriented design background with focus on complex grading and earthwork projects.
- ✓ Proficient in FAA design standards.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

RTIA Ticketing Hall Expansion, Reno, Nevada (On-going) | Project Civil Engineer for this project that consisted of a planning study to determine the most beneficial method of expanding the available ticketing area within the existing airport terminal building. Wood Rodgers role was to review each option for civil impacts such as ADA accessibility, site grading impacts, utility design and geotechnical review. Upon acceptance of the study, we proceeded with full civil design which is expanding the available area by moving the exterior walls of the building to accommodate more room for customers as well as bathrooms and vendor areas. This project is currently under construction with Mr. Davidson providing construction support services for civil related items including attendance at meetings, field coordination, and RFI / material submittal reviews.

Runway 16R-34L Pavement Rehabilitation, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Provided design assistance during construction for this project. This work consisted of pulverization of existing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, subgrade preparation, asphalt-treated permeable base, PCC pavement, removal replacement of centerline lights and marking. During construction, aided in review design elements associated with RFIs, submittal, and other construction related questions.

SRE Building Reno-Tahoe International Airport | Mr. Davidson is a design engineer for this project that consists of the design and construction of a 32,300 square foot storage building for the airport's snow removal equipment (SRE) fleet. Project included complete site civil design for the 3-acre site, and the preparation of plans and specifications. During construction responsibilities included coordination, consultation, review of shop drawings/submittals, and preparation of record drawings. Wood Rodgers also performed a topographic survey and geotechnical investigation of the site.



Luke Chou, PE

Aviation Design

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Chou obtained his Master of Science in Civil Engineering degree from the Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta in 2013. In his 2 years with Wood Rodgers, he has assisted lead engineers with complex grading and earthwork modeling, utility design, pavement markings, and roadway / aviation geometric design. After completing his Civil Engineering degree, Mr. Chou worked with a couple engineering firms in Texas and Georgia where he practiced engineering in multiple fields including oil and gas, residential and public works given Luke a broad understanding of civil engineering.



EDUCATION

M.S./2013/Civil Engineering,
Georgia Institute of
Technology, Atlanta

B.S./2011/Civil Engineering,
National Taiwan University,
Taipei, Taiwan

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer, NV No. 027164

Registered Professional
Engineer, CA No. 94611

YEARS WITH FIRM

2 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Detail oriented design background with focus on complex grading and earthwork projects.
- ✓ Proficient in FAA design standards.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Taxiway M/B and GA Runup Areas, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Provided design assistance design for this project that includes, management, coordination, and preparation of documents associated with the reconstruction of Taxiway M in its entirety, Reconstruction of Taxiway B within the RSA limits of Runway 7-25 and then the construction of two separate General Aviation Runup areas off of Taxiway C, one north of Taxiway A and another south of Runway 7-25. Project construction and phasing will address access for the GA side of the airfield and coordination with Airport Operations and ATC to maintain separation of commercial and GA traffic to the extent possible.

RTIA Ticketing Hall Expansion, Reno, Nevada | Provided design assistance for this project that consisted of a planning study to determine the most beneficial method of expanding the available ticketing area within the existing airport terminal building. Wood Rodgers role was to review each option for civil impacts such as ADA accessibility, site grading impacts, utility design and geotechnical review. This planning study has reviewed several options to expand the available area including moving the exterior walls of the building to accommodate more room for customers as well as bathrooms and vendor areas.

Runway 16R-34L Pavement Rehabilitation, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Provided design assistance during construction for this project. This work consisted of pulverization of existing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, subgrade preparation, asphalt-treated permeable base, PCC pavement, removal replacement of centerline lights and marking. During construction, aided in review design elements associated with RFIs, submittal, and other construction related questions.



Megan Klingler, PE

Aviation Design

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Ms. Klingler graduated from the University of Nevada Reno in May 2018 with her Bachelors of Science in Civil Engineering. She has four years of experience in civil and structural design, her experience includes utility layout design, roadway design, airfield design, site grading for both public and private entities. Ms. Klingler’s other responsibilities have included hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, storm sewer system improvements, layout of gas/water pipelines, demolition plans, airport layout, and field investigation.



EDUCATION

B.S./2018/Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada, Reno

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Professional
Engineer, NV No. 030029

YEARS WITH FIRM

5 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Experienced in AviPlan design for parking position configuration, and taxi routing during construction.
- ✓ Proficient in FAA design standards.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | This project that consisted of the complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. Project phasing included working around multiple taxiways providing continuous airfield access to the alternative runway and keeping complete airfield access to the BLM Air Tankers and the National Championship Air Race events in the middle of the construction season.

Runway 16R-34L Pavement Rehabilitation, Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Design Assistant for the design of the rehabilitation of Runway 16R-34L pavement as well as Runway 16L-34R shoulders. Project design included a full evaluation of the entire length of the runway, mapping surface distresses along the length of the runway, pavement design, electrical design, geotechnical engineering as well as project phasing. This work consisted of pulverization of existing Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, subgrade preparation, asphalt-treated permeable base, PCC pavement, removal replacement of centerline lights and marking. During construction, will provide Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction for conformance with plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction payment requests, change orders and record drawings.

Wildlife Hazard Management Project for Reno-Tahoe International Airport, Nevada | Design Assistant for the mitigation of the infield area at the Reno-Tahoe International Airport. Project design included infield area grading and drainage improvements in order to deter wildlife from entering the airfield area. During construction, will provide Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction activities for conformance with the plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction payment requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.



Mickey Smith, PE

Geotechnical Engineering

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mrs. Smith has over 30 years of professional experience in geotechnical engineering, materials engineering, and construction quality control. She has been responsible for the overview of all field exploration and laboratory testing and design services executed during performance of geotechnical investigation reports and Engineer of Record project management. Mrs. Smith is responsible for the formulation of foundation design recommendations for structures, structural pavement sections (AASHTO), public and private improvements, and mass grading operations. She is also responsible for the design and evaluation of flood retention structures and embankments.



EDUCATION

B.S./1980/Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada, Reno

B.S./1981/Geological
Engineering, University of
Nevada Reno

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Civil Engineer in
NV #6972

Registered Civil Engineer in CA
#38777

Registered Geotechnical
Engineer in CA #2892

YEARS WITH FIRM

13 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ *Unique local and aviation specific experience*
- ✓ *30+ year of professional experience brings an understanding to handle even the most complex geotechnical conditions.*

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

RTAA Taxiway M & Taxiway B Reconstruction, RTIA, Reno, Nevada | Mrs. Smith was the Geotechnical Engineer for this project that consisted of providing engineering services for the design, management, coordination, and preparation of documents associated with the reconstruction of Taxiway M in its entirety, Reconstruction of Taxiway B within the RSA limits of Runway 7-25 and then the construction of two separate (north/south) runup areas off of Taxiway C. Responsibilities included geotechnical report including recommendations for subgrade preparation and subgrade CBR design values for pavement design.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Mrs. Smith provided geotechnical services on this project that consisted of the complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. In addition, a mapped fault line runs through this project. As such additional field investigation was required to locate the fault line and provide recommendations for mitigation to ensure future movement would not cause the need to close the runway or trigger future reconstruction

Project 2413 Taxiways A, F & F Improvements, Clark County Department of Aviation | North Las Vegas Airport, Las Vegas, Nevada | Mrs. Smith provided geotechnical services on this project that consisted of subsurface soils investigations, laboratory testing, pavement design and preparation of complete plans, specifications and engineers estimate. The project consisted of miscellaneous FAA required airfield improvements including drainage improvements for much of the airfield, restriping of several taxiways and runways as well as pavement reconfiguration of 2 taxiways within the airfield to improve airfield safety. Additionally, several signage and lighting upgrades were designed to update the airfield to current FAA standards.



Kevin Almeter, PLS

Surveying

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Mr. Almeter has been in the surveying field for over 22 years. He has worked on numerous survey and mapping project for both private and public sector clients. He is skilled in easement and utility research, preparing boundary and topographic maps, ALTA surveys, utility surveys, water rights and environmental surveys. He has additional experience working in the field providing construction staking, boundary surveys and control surveys for aerial mapping for both small- and large-scale projects. Mr. Almeter has working knowledge of the most recent survey and mapping technology including GPS, robotic total stations, HDS laser scanning and LIDAR surveys.



EDUCATION

B.S./2003/Geomatics
Engineering, The Ohio State
University

REGISTRATIONS

Professional Land Surveyor in
NV #19052

Professional Land Surveyor in
CA #8705

YEARS WITH FIRM

16 years with Wood Rodgers

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ *Solid understanding of the range of surveying techniques and how to best apply them to projects based on their context and accuracy requirements.*
- ✓ *Deep experience with right-of-way mapping with over 100 maps and descriptions produced for various transportation projects.*

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Nighttime Instrument Approach Feasibility Study, Carson City Airport, Carson City, Nevada | Kevin led the control and topographic ground survey in support of the aeronautical obstacle survey in accordance with AC150/5300-18B. This VGA compliant survey was a critical step for the airport to support the nighttime instrument approach study which evaluated 2 PAPI solution to complex surrounding terrain. Together, Lean and Wood Rodgers successfully executed this survey and supported the FAA and airport to tackle an otherwise challenging issue for the airport.

Runway 16L-34R Touchdown Area Rehabilitation, RTIA, Reno, Nevada | Project surveyor on this project that consisted of civil design of the rehabilitation of runway pavement at the touchdown and turning areas of the runway. Project design included a full evaluation of the entire length of the runway, mapping surface distresses along the length of the runway, pavement design, electrical design, geotechnical engineering as well as project phasing. This work consisted of pulverization of existing portland cement concrete pavement, subgrade preparation, asphalt-treated permeable base, PCC pavement, removal replacement of centerline lights and marking. During construction Wood Rodgers provided Engineer of Record Services to monitor construction activities for conformance with the plans and specifications including review of material submittals, construction payment requests, change orders and preparation of record drawings.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno-Stead Airport, Reno, Nevada | Wood Rodgers was responsible for complete airfield engineering design and construction administration assistance for this Runway Reconstruction Project along with the majority of its connecting taxiways. This project included correcting taxiway geometry for three separate taxiways a portion of the parallel taxiway as well as full reconstruction of the primary runway. Project phasing included working around multiple taxiways providing continuous airfield access to the alternative runway and keeping complete airfield access to the BLM Air Tankers and the National Championship Air Race events in the middle of the construction season.



Doron Lean, PE

Electrical Engineering

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Doron has over 25 years of airfield lighting and FAA NAVAID experience with over 200 projects at over 100 airports in the United States. He is an industry-recognized leader in the many disciplines associated with airfield lighting, including runway and taxiway lighting, NAVAIDs, CAT III technologies, SMCGS, vault modifications, switchgear work, ALCS, and other associated electrical infrastructure. He is a frequent contributor to FAA Briefs and Advisory Circular and has performed over 200 Navigational Aids and Airfield Lighting Projects Worldwide. He is also a pioneer of several airfield lighting innovations including the first photometric testing machine used for in-situ field testing performance. Moreover, he has extensive, unique experience in design, maintenance, commissioning, and testing of airfield electrical systems.



EDUCATION

B.S./1996/Electrical Engineering & Applied Mathematics, University of Maryland

REGISTRATIONS

Professional Electrical Engineer in NV #22749
Professional Electrical Engineer in CA #19808

YEARS WITH FIRM

20 years with LEAN Engineering

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Strong knowledge of airfield electrical & FAA requirements
- ✓ PM/Lead Electrical Engineer at over 100 airports & 200 projects

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Nighttime Operation Feasibility Study, Carson City Airport, Carson City, NV | Doron assisted with this study to determine which improvements to the airport lighting and instrument procedure design could be made to overcome unique FAA flight inspection limitations preventing all nighttime instrument approach operations into the airport. The analysis involved offset instrument approach procedures, preliminary design of a Runway Lead-In Light System, consideration for a 2-PAPI system on the same runway end, virtual in cockpit simulations of the lighting solutions, and Civil Air Patrol footage combined with ADS-B data.

Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation, Reno Stead Airport, Reno, NV | Doron was the Principal Electrical Engineer for this reconstruction project. The tasks included replacement of runway edge light system and base cans, replacement of Runway 8 and 26 REILS with LED system, added two new current driven PAPIs to both runway ends, evaluated the benefits of LED technology versus incandescent for the light fixtures, replaced taxiway edge lights, and replaced existing airfield guidance signs.

Crescent City Airport, New Passenger Terminal with New Airfield Lighting and Generator Vault | Doron served as the Principal Electrical Engineer for the design of the terminal and airfield lighting vault. The project included the redesign of the power distribution system (from 480V 3 Phase 4W into Airfield Lighting Vault Room), CCRs, panelboards, generator, UPS, mechanical and architectural design, lightning risk evaluation, and protection design.

Roosevelt Municipal Airport, Runway 07-25 Rehabilitation | Doron was the Principal Electrical Engineer for the rehabilitation of Runway 7-25, including several electrical modifications. This included the removal of the existing stake mounted runway edge and threshold lights, runway and taxiway guidance signs, base cans with base can mounted lights and new runway and taxiway guidance signs and distance, replace REILs on both runway ends, and construction administration services.



Paul Hannah

Airspace Planning

PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Paul Hannah is an Airspace and Flight Operations Engineer with extensive experience in runway length determination, runway siting, obstacle evaluation, NAVAID implementation, instrument procedure design, airspace analysis, stakeholder coordination, and FAA data management. Paul works with airports and aircraft operators to evaluate the feasibility of flight operations, the effectiveness of NAVAID/lighting investment, the cost-benefit of runway enhancements and payload-range capabilities for corporate, scheduled and military flight operations. Paul works closely with all active FAA lines of business and airports to ensure that projects occur on time, with successful enhancements to safety and operational efficiency.



EDUCATION

B.S./2001/Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics, Minor in Geography and Geographic Information Systems, University of Minnesota

Registrations

President Emeritus of Society of Aircraft Performance and Operations Engineers Airport Industry Liaison (SAPOE)

FAA Aeronautical Charting Forum & Instrument Procedure Group Participant

FAA Takeoff & Landing Performance Assessment Rulemaking committee

PROJECT BENEFITS:

- ✓ Experience with Airspace and FAA stakeholders in the California region
- ✓ Active experience with aircraft performance and emerging navigation and flight procedure technologies (ELVO, A-RNP, GBAS/WAAS)

PROJECT EXPERIENCE:

Carson City Airport, Nighttime Operation Feasibility Study | Paul was the Sr. Airspace Engineer for this nighttime feasibility study to determine which lighting improvements & instrument procedure design could be made to overcome unique FAA flight inspection limitations preventing all nighttime instrument approach operations. Analysis involved offset instrument approach procedures, preliminary design of a runway lead-in light system, consideration for two PAPI system on the same runway end, virtual in-cockpit simulations of lighting solutions, and Civil Air Patrol footage combined with ADS-B data. Paul led a regional & national FAA stakeholder review of proposed solutions to enhance chances of receiving FAA funds to pay for design/construction.

Sacramento Int'l Airport – Runway 16R-34L Reconstruction | Paul was the Airspace Planner to rehabilitate SMF's primary runway. LEAN was responsible for flight procedure and aeronautical data coordination, analyzing potential impact of increasing the height of the runway in relation to ILS CAT III procedures, and the replacement of all affected electrical fixtures on the runway. Paul was responsible for the airspace component of this project.

San Francisco Int'l Airport – RSA Phase 1 and 2 – Runways 10-28s and 1-19s | Paul was the Sr. Airspace and Flight Operations Engineer for the largest airfield project at SFO in the past 50 years, which included the relocation of all four runways. Paul analyzed several conceptual declared distances and NAVAID siting combinations to assist the project team with the phased rehabilitation and relocation of ILS components. This analysis required careful understanding of both the current NAVAID criteria, airspace changes caused by the OAPM and specific changes resulting from CSPO, SOIA and non-standard CAT II/III approach applications. The analysis provided by Paul resulted in several cost-effective solutions that permitted ideal displaced threshold locations and NAVAID/lighting installations with the lowest possible loss of capability for arriving and departing aircraft.



Carson City Airport
Statement of Interest and Qualifications for Airport
Architectural/Engineering Services
July 13, 2023

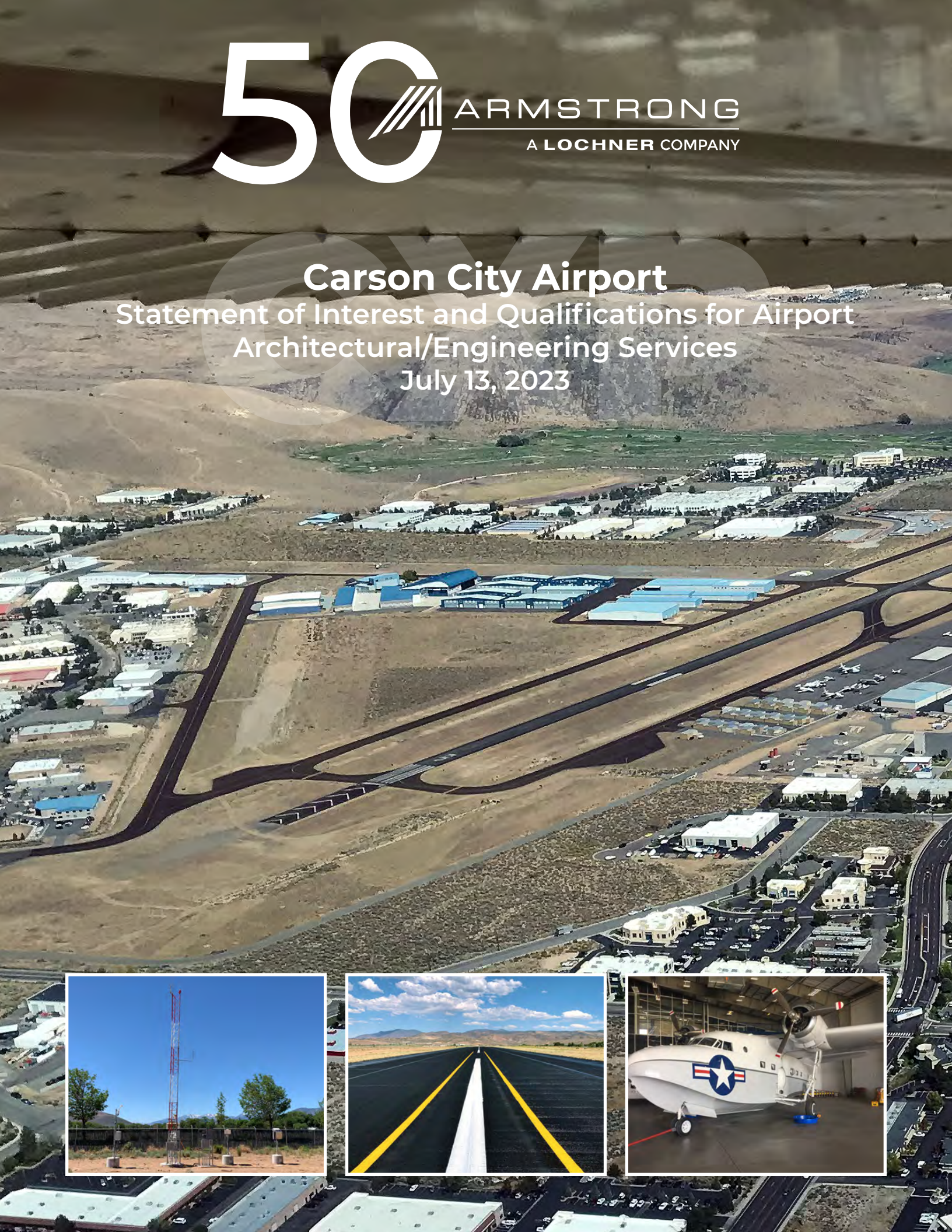




TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	01
Cover Letter	02
Firm Profile	04
Capability to Perform	06
Environmental Impact Statement	07
Key Personnel	08
Capability to Meet Schedules and Deadlines	14
Quality of Projects Previously Undertaken	15
Capability to Complete Projects without Cost Escalations	16
Qualifications and Experience of Sub-Consultants	22
Capability of Branch Office	23
Ability to Furnish Qualified Inspectors	24
Understanding of Project's Potential Challenges	28
Degree of Interest Shown	30
Capability to Incorporate and Blend Aesthetic and Architectural concepts	31
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Contract Goal	32
Capability to Conduct a Value Engineering Study	32
References	33

THANK YOU

for your consideration!

Dear Corey Jenkins and Selection Committee Members,

As we continue our journey together at the Carson City Airport (CXP), let us look ahead to the year 2028. The airfield pavement has undergone rehabilitation, the airport lighting has received upgrades, and the drainage system has been enhanced. Moreover, the runway has been extended, marking a significant improvement. However, the most notable advancement lies in the installation of the offset Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI). This installation has successfully addressed the restriction to nighttime instrument approaches, enabling legally permissible flights after sunset. These forthcoming projects are set to bolster safety measures and enhance operational efficiency, benefiting pilots, airport businesses, airport tenants, and the encompassing Carson City community.

Given the momentum that the entire project team, which includes CXP leadership, Armstrong, and Coffman, has put in motion regarding the ongoing nighttime approach procedure enhancements and runway extension efforts, we firmly believe that keeping the existing team in place will enable the airport to achieve the highest probability of success on these high priority projects.

CLIENT-FOCUSED SERVICES

For 50 years Armstrong Consultants, Inc. (Armstrong) has served our clients as an airport exclusive consulting firm, providing engineering, planning, and construction administration services. As was recently announced, Armstrong has merged with H.W. Lochner (Lochner), a consulting firm founded in 1944 specializing in surface transportation, rail, transit, and aviation. While Lochner has a broad transportation focus, Armstrong will continue to focus solely on your aviation projects and the benefit of your airport to the local and regional community. Your Armstrong team will be consistent and include the following team members:



Chris Nocks, P.E.: "My role as the Principal in Charge is to continue to ensure that CXP receives the engineering and value-added services it needs to be successful. We are dedicated to effectively delivering our services, participating in key project milestones, providing Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) support, and strategic guidance as needed. Our local office is just 30 minutes north of CXP, making Armstrong a local, trusted, and stable partner committed to serving you for the long term."



Nadine Burgard, P.E.: "As your dedicated Project Manager and main point of contact, I will oversee and manage all tasks, projects, and special requests for CXP. It is both my duty and pleasure to ensure that your projects are designed and executed to the highest quality engineering standards. Over the years, I have consistently provided you with valuable information and education, and I remain just a phone call away to address any queries or concerns that may arise regarding CXP."



Paul Kastler, P.E.: "As the Armstrong team's Design Engineer, I will lead the preparatory design aspect of your projects and serve as a valuable resource to Nadine. My six years of experience in civil design - including Department of Transportation (DOT) transit projects, municipal work, and aeronautical projects - I will contribute as an essential team member. My experience as an Army Engineering and Civil Affairs Officer reinforces the importance I place on effective communication and timeliness to CXP projects. My certification as a private pilot will bring a user's perspective to your projects."



Mike Dikun, C.M., C.A.E.: "Your Armstrong team provides exceptional support that surpasses industry standards. In addition to delivering personalized client service of the highest caliber, we provide a comprehensive



PROUD OF OUR PAST.



range of value-added services. One such service is airport management advisories. This is the area where my expertise comes into play. My extensive background in airport management, airfield maintenance, and operations has accumulated over my 33 years in the industry. As a pilot and one of three former airport managers on our team, I will continue to bring a unique perspective to CXP and offer support whenever the need arises. I am just a phone call away and can quickly be on site due to our local presence.”

CONSISTENCY AND IN-DEPTH KNOWLEDGE

The Armstrong team has worked with CXP team since 2018. Over these past 5 years, we have completed seven projects and valued at over \$2.64 million in Airport Improvement Program (AIP) and Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) grant funds. Our goal is to combine our detailed knowledge of CXP and your long-term vision to help you become the airport you envision. CXP is important to Armstrong, and our team is personally invested in your success. We also know your airport needs a proactive consultant that understands State and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant processes, local site conditions, and we have a proven record of accomplishments at CXP and other airports just like yours. We will continue to support CXP staff and are committed to remaining highly responsive and active in all your airport needs.

EXEMPLARY SERVICE

Beyond providing exemplary airport engineering and planning services, Armstrong focuses on providing an unrivaled level of service to our airport clients. We do this by fully leveraging the vast experience each of our team members have on a broad spectrum of airport related matters, and providing timely and time-tested solutions to whatever the issue might be. These all-inclusive services contribute to the airport’s viability and alleviate the workload of the Airport staff.

Our value-added services encompass airport operations and management support, provided by our experienced team of

former airport managers. Armstrong maintains a dedicated staff to support the Airport’s Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program. This team of specialists assists in establishing DBE performance goals and maintaining an up-to-date DBE plan. Armstrong possesses expertise in airport marketing and can provide marketing assistance tailored to CXP’s needs. Furthermore, our team can handle the grant administration process, assist with airspace reviews for on-airport development, and provide various other airport-related services, all aimed at ensuring a prosperous and dynamic future for CXP. These unique value-added services form part of The Armstrong Advantage, where we prioritize delivering value to our clients every day. With our knowledge and capabilities, we can provide CXP with sound advice in any circumstance, guiding the CXP team towards appropriate courses of action.

Over the years we have provided you with candid guidance and honest solutions ensuring that your airport completes necessary projects on time and on budget. We are invested in the success of Carson City Airport and the greater Carson City community. Armstrong is here to support CXP’s goals with integrity, expertise, knowledge, and wisdom. Our primary goal is to continue to be an extension of your staff; your Armstrong team is here for you at every step along this journey. What needs to be done will be done together. We strive to exceed your expectations.

If you have any questions about our submittal or would like further information, please contact me.



CHRIS NOCKS, P.E.

Principal-in-Charge | Engineering Operations Manager
751 Horizon Court, Suite 255, Grand Junction, CO 81506
(970) 242-0101 | cnocks@armstrongconsultants.com



FOCUSED ON THE FUTURE!

Firm Profile



A LOCHNER COMPANY

1973

Armstrong Consultants was founded in Grand Junction, CO.

1985

We became *Aviation Exclusive*, allowing us to become experts in our industry.

2010

Opened offices in Albuquerque, NM, and Phoenix, AZ.

2015

Opened an office in Denver, CO.

2017

Opened an office in Reno, NV.

2018

Original Selection with Carson City.

2021

Opened offices in Las Vegas, NV, Casper, WY, and Santa Rosa, CA.

Today

As a Lochner Company, Armstrong has nearly **60 team members** across **8 offices**, have worked in **10 states**, and collaborate with **3 FAA regions** and **5 ADOs**.

Future

Continuing to work with you and your airport to build your community a better future.

Our story began in 1973 when Ed Armstrong founded the firm in Grand Junction, Colorado. By 1985, we became an airport exclusive consulting firm specializing in engineering, planning, and construction administration. Since then, we have become a leading firm in our industry. These 50 years have been full of growth and dedication to airports, and we are grateful to be serving communities across the United States. Entering 2023 and looking ahead to the next 50 years, we have much to celebrate. While we are proud of our past, we are focused on the future. *Your Armstrong team will provide:*



We understand airports from the ground and from 300 feet in the air on final approach. Our team has several pilots on staff, which enables us to incorporate a pilot's perspective into every solution we develop. Our passion and enthusiasm for flying are the motivators behind our core services.

We consider not only how an airport can be utilized, but how it can be better optimized for travel. The engagement and emotional attachment someone feels towards your community begins at your airport. We will work together, combining our experience with your unique vision for Carson City Airport.



We are available when you need us. Whether discussing project scoping, monitoring investigations, gathering input from the community, or delivering an airport improvement update to stakeholders, we are here for you. Your staff is supported by a team with decades of experience.

Ongoing communication is essential for successful projects. We will maintain continuous contact with you, FAA staff, NDOT, and other project team members. We understand that communication will be the means through which we accomplish your airport goals. As we are always looking for ways to improve, we would recommend that establishing a regular meeting with the entire project team (including the Airport's Planning consultant), would further enhance the level of service that the airport is receiving.



OUR BUSINESS IS AVIATION. OUR PRIORITY IS YOU.

WHY CHOOSE US?

EXPERIENCE - Our presence has grown from becoming airport exclusive in 1985, to having completed more than 3,000 projects at more than 130 airports across the western and southwestern United States. This means providing you with a team that has completed projects just like yours, at airports just like yours, dozens of times over. No surprises, no challenge that we can't solve!

EXPERTISE - Having specialized exclusively in airports for more than 35 years, we have built extensive expertise in airport planning, engineering, and construction administration serving general aviation airports, commercial service airports, and military airfields. All of our internal processes are designed to deliver airport planning and development projects in accordance with FAA and State specifications and regulations. We will apply this expertise to develop effective solutions to your challenges and to the delivery of your projects!

SERVICE - Our corporate culture is built on providing an exceptional level of client service. We will continue provide you with this same level of exceptional, proactive, personalized service that our current clients, some of whom have been with us for more than 30 years, have come to know and expect. This means that although our business is aviation, our priority is you...your projects, your needs, your airport!

48 

Dedicated Airport Professionals

35+ 

Years of *Aviation Exclusive* Experience



OFFICE LOCATIONS

Arizona Office
2345 S. Alma School Rd., Ste. 208
Mesa, AZ 85210

California Office
3558 Round Barn Blvd. Ste. 200
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Colorado Offices
751 Horizon Ct., Ste. 255
Grand Junction, CO 81506
6855 South Havana St., Ste. 635
Centennial, CO 80112

Nevada Offices
1575 Delucchi Lane Ste 219
Reno, NV, 89502

3753 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Ste. 200
Las Vegas, NV 89119

New Mexico Office
2201 Buena Vista Dr SE, Ste. 204
Albuquerque, NM 87106

Wyoming Office
330 South Center St., Ste. 414
Casper, WY 82601

3,000+ 

Airport Projects Completed

7 

States with Active Armstrong Clients

 Carson City Airport

 Armstrong Offices

Shaded states have current Armstrong clients

Capability to Perform

Our engineers are licensed throughout the United States and are committed to engineering excellence, cost control, sponsor involvement, on-time completion, and up-to-date technology. Working with our other in-house disciplines enables the engineering team to evaluate system options in the context of the entire project, optimizing performance and minimizing cost.

Unlike most engineering and planning firms, Armstrong has worked exclusively on airport projects for more than three decades. Our firm has vast experience, knowledge, and expertise with airport development and is eager to support you. Armstrong's professional engineering portfolio provides a complete range of airport-focused design services, including:



CHRIS NOCKS, P.E.
Principal-in-Charge
Engineering Ops. Manager



NADINE BURGARD, P.E.
Engineering
Project Manager

AIRPORT ENGINEERING SERVICES

- Runways, Taxiways, and Aprons
- Perimeter fence and security upgrades
- Airfield Lighting, Signage and Visual Aids
- Terminal and Landside Facilities
- Snow Removal Equipment and Buildings
- Hangar Facilities
- Navigational Aids (NAVAIDs)
- Contractor Bidding
- Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Equipment and Facilities
- Pavement Design
- Fuel Facilities
- AGIS Obstruction Surveys
- Roadways and Parking
- Safety and Operations Plans
- Utility Design and Relocations
- Geotechnical Investigation
- Landside Development
- Grant Administration and Funding
- Drainage and Stormwater management
- Airport Grading and Geometry



JUSTIN PIETZ
Planning
Principal In-Charge



MATT TOMASSON
Planning
Project Manager

AIRPORT PLANNING SERVICES

- Airport Master Planning
- Airport Layout Plans (ALP)
- Electronic ALPs (eALP)
- Airspace Obstruction Analysis
- Airport Noise Analysis
- Analyze Thermal and Visual Plume Impacts
- Aviation Forecasting
- Benefit-Cost Analysis
- Capital Improvement Planning
- Cultural and Historical Resource Reviews
- Environmental Site Reviews
- Environmental Studies
- FAA Aeronautical Surveys
- GIS Aeronautical Data Collection
- GIS Airport Planning Tools
- Government Relations Tools
- Instrument Approach Procedure Coordination
- Land Use Compatibility Planning
- Public Involvement/Consensus Building
- Special Studies – RPZ Analysis

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Environmental Assessments
- Categorical Exclusions
- NEPA & State Compliance
- Noise Compatibility Studies
- SWPP/SWCC Plans
- Wetland Delineation/Mitigation



DANNY REED
CAD Manager

DRAFTING/DESIGN

Armstrong's technological resources improve the quality of our clients' documentation for sponsor and public involvement programs. Our in-house design and CAD capabilities allow us to generate 3D terrain models to evaluate different design scenarios for each project. Our information technology contributes to the professional design and presentation of your key deliverables efficiently and timely.



MIKE DIKUN, C.M., C.A.E.
Western Pacific Territory Mgr.

CLIENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- In-person communication during onsite visits and airport meetings
- Marketing and community outreach support



SIERRA SEGREST
Marketing Coordinator



AMANDA STEPHENS
Communications Coordinator

AIRPORT MARKETING SERVICES

- Website Development
- Video & Photography
- Presentations
- Social Media Management
- Advertisement
- Branding
- Graphic Design
- Copy Write
- Earned Media
- Media Kits
- Public Involvement
- Mass Email
- Event Management
- Public Relations
- Market Research
- Surveys

Want to see what we can do for you?

Visit our website ArmstrongConsultants.com for examples of our exceptional marketing materials. Additional examples, including drone footage and marketing videos, can be found on the Armstrong Consultants Facebook and YouTube pages.



ERIK VLIEK, M.B.A.
Finance Director

GRANT MANAGEMENT

- Delphi Requests
- Submit Grant Applications
- Complete Required FAA Grant Forms
- Complete Required State Grant Forms
- Grant Troubleshooting



JESSICA CALLOW
Project Coordinator
DBE Specialist

PROJECT COORDINATION

- Edit technical specifications
- Assist in drafting grant applications
- Coordinate project advertising with Sponsor and newspaper
- Upload project information to website
- Develop and coordinate contract documents with Sponsor and Contractor
- Assist project closeout
- Assist with bidding
- Updating grant paperwork

DBE COORDINATION

- Complete yearly achievement reporting on all of our NPIAS Airports
- Regularly attend the Annual FAA Civil Rights Convention to stay on top of changes and updates to the program
- Foster a positive relationship with the FAA DBE Compliance Specialists in each Region
- Track on-going payments to DBEs on all projects
- Identify and pursue local DBE firms for participation in design, construction, and planning projects
- Review goals and accomplishments over the past three years for FAA-funded projects
- Determine availability of DBE firms in the market area and use past award information to reflect expected DBE participation
- Break out race-neutral versus race-conscious actions. This is dependent on past years' accomplishments and records.
- Review other information sources such as the state DBE Directory



MIKE DIKUN, C.M., C.A.E.
Airport Management Advisor

AIRPORT MANAGEMENT ADVISORS

- Tenant relationships
- Airport Operations and Safety
- Comprehensive understanding of Airport Certification Manual requirements and development
- Aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF)
- Airport revenue generation and expenditures, other budget/finance needs
- Relationships and coordination with local, state, and federal elected officials, stakeholder outreach and managing community expectations
- Non-federal funding opportunities

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Armstrong does not provide Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) related services. We have strategically made this decision to not offer this level of NEPA documentation services because by working on an EIS legally excludes a firm from participating in any subsequent planning, design, or construction related activities. As our primary lines of business are airport planning and engineering, we purposely do not intend to provide EIS services. We do, however, provide services for less involved levels of NEPA documentation (Categorical Exclusions and Environmental Assessments), as our participation in these forms of NEPA documentation does not exclude us from participating in related planning or engineering activities.

Key Personnel



Kurt Haukohl
State Aviation Manager

Ryan Spicer
Civil Engineer

Planning Support

Engineering

Client Services



Justin Pietz
Plan. Principal-in-Charge
Planning Director



Chris Nocks, P.E.
Eng. Principal-in-Charge
Engineering Ops Mgr.



Mike Dikun, C.M. C.A.E.
Territory Mgr. | Airport
Management Advisor



Nadine Burgard, P.E.
Eng. Project Manager



Paul Kastler, P.E.
Airport Engineer



Sam McGovern, E.I.
Airport Design Engineer

CAD Support

Resident Project Representative



Danny Reed
CAD Manager



Karson Farrell
Project Inspector

Subconsultants



PK Electrical, Inc.
Engineering · Design · Consulting



Jonathan Lesperance, P.E.
Engineering Group
Manager



Paul Hannah
Senior Airspace & Flight
Operations Engineer



Joey Ganser, P.E.
Project Manager



David Crook, P.L.S.
Professional Land
Surveyor



Tyler Hawkins
Senior Engineer



Steve Villaneuva
Electrical Designer

Geotech/Survey/
Municipal Engineering

Electrical/Approach
Development

Airfield Lighting

Paul Cavin Architect LLC



Paul Cavin, AIA, NCARB
Architect, Owner

Architecture



CHRIS NOCKS, P.E.

Engineering Principal-in-Charge | Engineering Operations Manager

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20 Industry, 13 Armstrong

EDUCATION

M.S. Engineering Systems
Civil Engineering

Colorado School of Mines
B.S. Geological Engineering

Colorado School of Mines
USAF Civil Engineer

Officer Training
Air Force Institute of
Technology

LICENSES

Professional Engineer:
CA, CO, ID, MT, ND, NE, NV
(21564), UT, WY

AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Civil
Engineers - Member

Society of American Military
Engineers - Member

Nevada Aviation Association
- Member

CONTACT ME

(970) 255 2015
751 Horizon Court
Suite 255
Grand Junction, CO 81506
cnocks@
armstrongconsultants.com

As your Principal-in-Charge and Engineering Operations Manager, I am responsible for providing training, guidance, and direction to our engineering staff. I ensure that our engineers' individual strengths are assigned to a team that aligns with the unique needs of our clients. Based on the City and CXP's unique needs, I have assigned Nadine Burgard, P.E. to continue serving as your project manager. Her vast experience working for airports across Nevada, including CXP, and completing projects like those upcoming in the City makes her the ideal person to manage your projects. In addition to continuous project design and oversight, I will continue to focus on your strategic planning and offer creative problem solving to CXP. For your upcoming projects, I will work closely with Nadine and our design engineers by providing quality control and quality assurance, as well as insight and support to complex projects. I have had the opportunity to serve CXP since being selected in 2013 and have worked on each of your previous airfield improvement projects during our partnership. My knowledge of your facilities, vision, and goals will allow me to continue to seamlessly guide our team and establish successful, high-quality project results. As such, I am always available to you for any requests, questions, or concerns you have about your projects.

My passion for aviation began when I was a child and eventually led me to seeking a commission in the US Air Force through the ROTC program at Colorado School of Mines. In the Air Force I served as a Captain and Civil Engineer Officer. Twice during my career I deployed in support of Operations Iraqi and Enduring Freedom, my first deployment was as a Project Manager on 28 projects valued at over \$6 million at Al Dhafra Air Base, United Arab Emirates. During my second deployment, I served as the Military Construction Program Manager for U.S. Forces - Afghanistan for six months during my deployment and developed a construction program worth over \$8 billion to support current and future mission requirements in Afghanistan. Once my time in the Air Force was complete, airport consulting became the best way for me to continue to stay involved in aviation and airport design and construction.

I look forward to guiding your engineering team as we continue to strive for new heights at CXP. The projects shown in this Statement of Qualifications demonstrate our successful teaming experience, both as a core project team as well as working with the subconsultant firms presented to CXP.

Throughout my career, I have completed the following projects:





NADINE BURGARD, P.E.
Engineering Project Manager

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

8 Industry, 2 Armstrong

EDUCATION

B.S., Civil Engineering,
University of Nevada, Reno
M.B.A. University of Nevada,
Reno

LICENSES

Professional Engineer: CA,
NV (25193)

AFFILIATIONS

Association of California
Airports
Nevada Aviation Association
(NvAA)
American Society of Civil
Engineers - Member

CONTACT ME

(775) 346 3011
1575 Delucchi Lane, Suite 219
Reno, NV 89502
nburgard@
armstrongconsultants.com

As your Airport Engineering Project Manager located at our Reno office, I will continue to provide high-level personalized client service to the City and CXP and will have in-depth involvement throughout each project. As shown on the organizational chart, I will continue to work in tandem with Chris Nocks, P.E. to build upon our teams' foundational knowledge of your goals and further ensure your needs are being met by our team throughout all your upcoming projects. Since joining Armstrong, I have had the opportunity to work on CXP projects including the recent design and pending construction of the SRE building, the relocation of the AWOS, and acquiring SRE equipment.

In this role, I enjoy interacting with airport managers and airport operations staff to understand their vision for the design and functionality of their facilities. It is also rewarding to see my projects advance from design through construction to completion. Having numerous clients in the area, we are fortunate to be within an hour drive from most of them. Our proximity to our Nevada clients not only allows us to visit on site during construction projects, it also reinforces the relationships we have developed in our local airport community. I continue to gain vast industry knowledge everyday – from the best construction materials to use while building a runway, to how evolving aircraft technology can influence the design of an airport. It is exciting to be part of this industry and contribute to the ever-evolving growth and impact on our communities.

I oversee engineering design work, prepare construction project management documents, plans and specifications, build cost estimates, compile project design reports and final reports, and manage client grant applications. My experience includes project management of multi-disciplinary projects, technical engineering design, budget estimates and construction schedule management.

I look forward to managing your engineering projects as we continue to strive for new heights at CXP. The projects shown in this Statement of Qualifications demonstrate our successful teaming experience, both as a core project team as well as working with the subconsultant firms presented to CXP.

Throughout my career, I have completed the following projects:



2021
Southwest AAAE
Corporate Excellence Award
Nadine's Role: Project Manager





PAUL KASTLER, P.E.
Airport Engineer

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10 Industry, New to Armstrong!

EDUCATION

B.S. Civil Engineering,
University of Colorado

LICENSES

Professional Engineer:
CO, NV, WY, WA

CERTIFICATION

Private Pilot

AFFILIATIONS

Colorado Airport Operators
Association (CAOA)

Aircraft Owners and Pilots
Association
American Society of Civil
Engineers

CONTACT ME

(303) 309 8046

6855 South Havana Street
Ste 635
Centennial, CO 80112

pkastler@armstrongconsultants.com

I look forward to continuing to serve CXP by providing quality design and construction administration for assigned engineering projects. I will work closely with your project manager, Nadine, our design engineers, and our team of airport planners. Not only am I an experienced engineer, but I am also a pilot. With several pilots on your team, we will analyze your projects from a user’s perspective.

During my time at Armstrong, I’ve had the opportunity to assist on a number of airport projects across the state of Nevada. These opportunities have given me valuable insights into the unique requirements and distinctive features of airports in Nevada. As a result of this experience, I have acquired a deeper understanding of the intricacies involved in working on Nevada-based projects.

Though I am a new team member to Armstrong, I have 10 years of experience as an engineer. During my time as a civil engineering student at University of Colorado, I interned at the City of Lafayette. This introduction to engineering gave me broad experience from popping manhole covers to construction management. After graduation, I joined the U.S. Army. I was excited to serve, have new experiences, and expand my knowledge as an engineer. I served for five years as an Engineer Officer and qualified parachutist where I worked throughout the United States and abroad on airfields, roadways, and infrastructure. I learned unique engineering and leadership practices during my time in the Army and I have utilized this knowledge and experience in all my projects throughout my career.

More recently, I worked at an engineering firm in Seattle in the transportation sector. During this time, I worked on a broad range of infrastructure projects with local municipalities, state agencies and private clients. I quickly progressed in the company and became a leader as Design Lead and Construction Manager on roadway, mass transit and active transportation projects This is where I learned the importance of relying on people around me who are each essential to a successful project.

Aviation has always been a passion of mine and that is why Armstrong is a perfect fit for me and my career goals. My father was a commercial pilot and flew in the military, so I grew up around airplanes and airfields. I was lucky enough to complete my flight training in an aerobatic tail dragger. I feel at home in the aviation world, and I look forward to feeling at home at CXP.

Apron
3

Taxiway
3

Pavement
10+

Lighting
5



MIKE DIKUN, C.M., C.A.E.

Western Pacific Territory Manager | Airport Management Advisor

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

33 Industry, 5.5 Armstrong

EDUCATION

B.A. Economics
Muhlenberg College

CERTIFICATIONS

Certified Member (C.M.)
American Association of Airport Executives
Certified Airport Executive (C.A.E.)
Southwest Chapter AAAE
Private Pilot

AFFILIATIONS

American Association of Airport Executives
Association of CA Airports
Southwest Chapter AAAE
Board of Directors 2010-2016
Nevada Aviation Association
Past President 2016-2018

CONTACT ME

(775) 346 3010
1575 Delucchi Lane, Suite 219
Reno, NV 89502
mdikun@armstrongconsultants.com

I have had the privilege of serving CXP for the past five years and I will continue to be available to you as Armstrong’s Western Pacific Territory Manager and Airport Management Advisor.

As the Pacific Territory Manager, I will ensure you continue to receive the service, communication, and support necessary to accomplish your aviation goals. Armstrong offers support beyond engineering and planning, and I serve as the liaison to that support. The City and CXP have unique needs, and I will work to ensure you continue to receive tailored services to meet your goals.

I am one of three former Airport Directors on staff providing our clients with the unique value-added service of Airport Management Advisory. In this role, I provide insights and support from 27 years of airport management experience working at Reno-Tahoe International (RNO), Reno-Stead (RTS), South Lake Tahoe (TVL), Adirondack Regional (SLK), and Bozeman-Yellowstone International (BZN). From providing sound advice on airport management and operations related items, to assisting with staff training and recruitment, I will continue to support your staff by helping to find creative solutions to any aviation related issue.

I worked with CXP airport staff during the recent snow removal equipment procurement. Based on staff input, I worked with Armstrong and FAA staff to specify the appropriate equipment, identify various resources able to meet airport and FAA purchasing requirements, secure the grant and complete the procurement process.

Throughout my career I have remained active in the aviation community, serving as a board member on both regional and statewide aviation organizations. I served as President of NVAA from 2016-2018. I am proud to continue to support the NVAA team in our mission to promote and support airports and aviation in Nevada. I am committed to advancing aviation in Nevada and to continue contributing to your success in the Carson City community.

RECENT AWARD



2021

Southwest AAAE | Corporate Excellence Award | Mike’s Role: Armstrong Airport Mgmt. Advisor



KARSON FARRELL
Resident Project Representative

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

5 Industry, New to Armstrong!

EDUCATION

B.S. Business Marketing and Economics, University of Nevada Reno

CONTACT ME

(702) 677-1140
1575 Delucchi Lane, Suite 219
Reno, NV 89502
kfarrell@armstrongconsultants.com

My career in construction administration has been a journey fueled by passion and a strong work ethic. Before joining Armstrong, I played a crucial role in helping developers build ranches and equestrian properties. My responsibilities encompassed project management, payroll administration, subcontractor coordination, and ensuring successful project completion. I also excelled at managing client relationships and driving the progress of design discussions.

Joining Armstrong aligned perfectly with my love for construction administration and career goals. Completing a project, seeing it smoothly constructed, and witnessing the pride it instilled in everyone involved is my ultimate goal. I find satisfaction in being actively involved in projects from start to finish.

As a proud native of Boulder City, Nevada, now residing in Reno, Nevada, I have a strong understanding of Nevada’s operational dynamics and the local soils and native landscapes. Being located in Reno provides the advantage of being in close proximity to our clients throughout Nevada, including Carson City. I am readily available to provide on-site support, ensure efficient construction management, and foster the continued growth of our connections within the airport community at the Carson City Airport.

My dedication to my craft is unwavering. I have found fulfillment in bringing projects to completion and leaving a lasting impact on the physical landscape. With each new endeavor, I carry my passion, experience, and commitment to excellence, ensuring that every airport I contribute to would stand as a testament to Nevada’s remarkable progress.

Capability to Meet Schedules and Deadlines

Budget and schedule are the two most critical factors associated with any airport construction project. The ability to effectively manage both is vital to achieving successful results, and Armstrong is proud of our results managing on-budget/on-schedule project completions over the last few decades. While our stats speak for themselves, our in-house processes behind the results are important differentiators between us and our competitors. *You will find examples of our project budgets on pages 16-21.* Below are some key items that we have mastered that have led to our tremendous success on this front:



ROBUST DESIGN PROCESS

Nothing has a greater impact on cost and schedule during construction than “unforeseen” conditions that drive costly change orders and cause schedule slippage. Our design process, which starts with a detailed site investigation, includes multiple trips to the field by our design staff, and culminates in a thorough, in-house quality control program, produces designs that are clear, concise and accurate. Our plan quantities undergo a three-level review to ensure accuracy, which virtually eliminates uncertainties concerning quantities during construction. Our time-tested design techniques are frequently lauded by contractors because we have evolved these techniques to produce high quality results with minimized complexity. In a low price, technically qualified bid environment, these design techniques are critical in ensuring the Sponsor gets the results they expect in every project. Finally, we implement the latest in CAD and design software, and our staff are expert technicians in the software’s use.

CONSTRUCTIBLE PLANS

Through experience gained from decades of airport construction projects, as well as numerous staff members with past construction industry experience, our construction plans are thoroughly vetted for constructability. While we are constantly developing innovative designs, we do not tweak designs just to try something different. We take a very conservative approach to implementing new design alternatives. While we are constantly looking for ways to improve project outcomes and finished product longevity, we undergo a multi-level review of any new/untested design techniques to ensure the technique is constructible, and, if it is constructible, it can be accomplished in a more timely manner than the original technique. Having constructible plans provides a very sound assurance policy against schedule and budget slippage.

EFFECTIVE PHASING PLANS

In addition to our engineers and planners, we have experienced former airport managers on our staff to help us improve a variety of the services that we offer as a firm. One of those services is developing very thorough and effective Construction Safety and Phasing Plans (CSPP). Our design staff works closely with our on-staff airport managers to develop CSPPs that strike the perfect balance between minimizing impacts to airport operations and maximizing construction output. By providing a CSPP that has been thoroughly reviewed and vetted by experienced airport managers and engineers, Armstrong hopes to reduce the time required for full review and approval of the final plan. Our CSPPs leave nothing to the imagination and provide exacting detail work phasing and work area delineation. Not only does this maximize operational safety during construction, but it also eliminates contractor uncertainty and provides a solid foundation for the contractor to base their detailed work schedule on. These efforts result in on time completions with no contractor or Sponsor surprises. A thorough CSPP also provides information to inform airport tenants of all potential impacts of the project on airport operations.

REAL TIME CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MONITORING

Our Project Managers and on-site Resident Project Representatives (RPR) are continuously monitoring the progress of construction projects to ensure that the contractor is staying on-track with quantities and schedule. Our RPRs check in with the contractor’s on-site superintendent daily to track quantity progress and to verify the contractor is staying on schedule with the day’s planned work. Our staff conducts weekly meetings with the contractor and Sponsor to go over the progress over the past week and look forward at the upcoming scheduled milestones. Through this robust process, we are able to detect any issues that may cause schedule and/or budget slippage and proactively address these issues before passing the point of no return. By getting out in front of these potential issues, our Project Managers and RPRs are able to develop alternative strategies and avoid budget and schedule impacts.

Quality of Projects Previously Undertaken

A high-quality project is a direct result of having a highly experienced team with unwavering dedication to your airport's success. Achieving the highest quality project outcome requires choosing the right solution for your airport and community vision, then skillfully executing that vision. Quality and client satisfaction go hand in hand; without one, the other is minimized. The quality of a project goes beyond a successful final product. Below are various aspects in which we are dedicated to provide the highest quality to our clients:



AVIATION KNOWLEDGE

We have the highest quality of people

Our staff of industry experts have dedicated their careers to the development and advancement of aviation. We focus exclusively on airports and we have the experience and knowledge to design and manage your projects. Additionally, Armstrong fosters ongoing education for employees to keep up to speed on the latest technologies and standards for airports.



PERMANENT SOLUTIONS

Solutions that stand the test of time

We have clients that have been with us for over 30 years. They continue to choose Armstrong because they know we provide innovative ideas and permanent solutions. We build airports that last, which will save your community money and allow funds to be reallocated towards other airport goals.



UNDERSTANDING FAA

Innovative planning and effective design

We have serviced 130 airports with over 3,000 capital improvement projects. This experience demonstrates that we are more than familiar with FAA requirements. With this unparalleled knowledge, we provide our clients a design that meets all FAA requirements, resulting in a project that is on-time and on-budget. We serve as an FAA liaison for our clients to free up airport staff to tend to daily operations.



WINNING PROJECTS

Reflection of our attention to detail

Armstrong has been privileged to receive numerous awards for high quality airport improvement and planning projects. These awards are not only a representation of our work, but also reflect the attention to detail and exceptional level of customer service we offer our clients. Please visit our website for a full list of awards.



COMMUNITY PARTNERS

We are here to listen

Your vision for your airport matters to us. We tailor our services to meet the needs of each of our clients. For example, we have staff to assist you with marketing, DBE, securing funds, management advisory, and more. We are your partner in making your vision a reality.



COLLABORATIVE APPROACH

Realistic and accurate plans

We prioritize your goals by providing the best solutions for each project. Through our in-house departmental collaboration, we create realistic, and accurate plans while paying close attention to each detail. We want our first draft to be as close to the final product as possible, saving you time and frustration. Ongoing communications with airport staff allows for the most comprehensive service and maximum return on investment for the Airport.



EXCEPTIONAL CLIENT SERVICE

We do not nickel and dime you

Contact us with any question; request any of our services at any time. In addition to your project team, we offer a myriad of value-added services with staff that are available for any request. Armstrong is a one stop shop with a full team of specialists dedicated to every angle of your success. We believe this is the best way to provide responsive assured quality to our clients.



FEEDBACK FROM YOU

We want to know how we are doing

Ensuring the highest level of quality service requires feedback from our clients. The best way for us to find areas of improvement or continue successful service is to consistently gather client feedback. We want to hear it all. We value an in-person relationship, constant, open communication, and are dedicated to providing continuous and exceptional service as an extension of your staff.

Capability to Complete Projects without Cost Escalations



FOUR CORNERS REGIONAL AIRPORT | FARMINGTON, NM ARC Upgrade Runway 2/23, Taxiways and Runway Safety Area Improvements

Four Corners Regional Airport (FMN) is a commercial service airport that has served the Farmington, New Mexico and Four Corners Region for over 50 years. The Airport has been served by various airlines including Frontier, Mesa, and Great Lakes Airlines. In late 2018, the airport had airline service exclusively with Great Lakes Airlines. However, due to corporate issues, Great Lakes Airlines suddenly pulled out of FMN, leaving FMN without a scheduled airline service for the first time in decades. Shortly after Great Lakes airlines left FMN, SkyWest Airlines expressed interest in providing scheduled service to FMN. However, this would require FMN to accommodate regional jet aircraft. This could not be accomplished with the airport's B-II runways. FMN was required to complete an upgrade to their Airport Reference Code (ARC) from B-II to C-II if SkyWest or any other similar airline was to start service.

Armstrong worked with the airport, the FAA, and the State to quickly analyze what it would take to upgrade at least one of the runways to an ARC C-II classification, the minimum required to allow for regional jet aircraft such as the 50-passenger CRJ-200. Armstrong's planners and engineers were able to efficiently evaluate the possibilities of what needed to be done as well as what options the airport had. Layout alternatives and corresponding cost estimates were put together and presented and evaluated with the involved parties. It was decided that to upgrade Runway 5/23 was the best solution for the airport that would allow the airport to meet the short term needs as quickly as possible as well as position them to be successful in the long term. Working with the airport, FAA, and the State, the support and approximately \$3 million in funding was gained to design and construct a Runway Safety Area (RSA) improvement project and remark of Runway 5/23. This project also included replacement of the entire airfield lighting system and modifying and updating and the drainage system associated with Runway 5/23. This would allow the airport to meet the requirements of ARC C-II, while utilizing their existing runway infrastructure to the greatest extent possible. In the spring of 2020 construction was completed for the RSA improvement project of Runway 5/23.

Following the Runway 5/23 RSA upgrade project completed in 2019, in 2021 Runway 5/23 was rehabilitated to include an asphalt mill and overlay, removing the existing porous friction course and replacing it with a grooved pavement surface. This project wasn't given a green light until March of 2021. However, the Armstrong team dedicated the required in-house resources to quickly complete the design and get the project bid in order to meet tight FAA deadlines and prepare the project for construction in the same calendar year. The Armstrong team is also working on completing a design to relocate Taxiways B and G in order to meet C-II standards.

PROJECT SCHEDULE - RUNWAY

Start date: September 30, 2019

Scheduled Completion Date:

November 18, 2019

Actual Completion Date: May 17, 2020 (Project suspended for winter)

With the sponsor's approval, no liquidated damages were assessed.

PROJECT BUDGET

Engineer Estimate: \$6,168,526

Awarded Bid: \$6,215,720

Final Cost: \$5,791,256

CLIENT CONTACT

Mike Lewis, Airport Manager

(505) 599-1462

mlewis@fmrn.org

PROJECT HISTORY

Terminal Building Evaluation Study,
Pavement Maintenance, Rehabilitate
Taxiway A, Relocate Taxiway B and G

TEAM ROLES

Chris Nocks, P.E. - QA/QC

Justin Pietz - Planning Director



CANYONLANDS REGIONAL AIRPORT | MOAB, UT

Reconstruct Taxiway A and Commercial Aircraft Parking Apron

Canyonlands Regional Airport (CNY) recently underwent an Airport Reference Code update for Runway 3/21, upgrading the runway from a B-II to a C-II facility. This upgrade was primarily aimed at restoring commercial air service to CNY following SkyWest's retirement of the EMB-120 Brasilia aircraft, which had previously provided service and was replaced with CRJ-200 aircraft in SkyWest's fleet. While the runway and connector taxiways were widened and strengthened to accommodate the larger/heavier jet traffic, the existing parallel taxiway, Taxiway A, and commercial aircraft parking apron were not improved due to budgetary and construction period limitations. As such, upon commencement of commercial jet service at CNY, the existing 15 year-old pavement's wear was significantly accelerated by the daily use of aircraft that exceeded the original design. While a future project to replace both pavement areas was programmed for CNY, the project was not scheduled to happen soon enough to address the rapid degradation of the existing pavements. When the FAA announced the availability of Supplemental AIP funding, Armstrong assisted the Sponsor in applying for the funds, which included close coordination with FAA staff so that they were fully aware of the situation at hand with the existing taxiway and apron. CNY was one of three airports in the State of Utah to receive funding in the second wave of supplemental AIP funding. The airport received \$4.75M in supplemental AIP funding to address the issues on Taxiway A, and received a discretionary grant in the amount of \$4.52M to reconstruct the commercial aircraft parking apron. This allowed the airport to bid and complete these projects together, resulting in a quicker and less expensive completion.

This project included the full depth reconstruction of the existing asphalt pavement on Taxiway A, and the replacement of the existing asphalt pavement with concrete on the commercial aircraft parking apron. The project included extensive phasing to allow for commercial and general aviation aircraft operations throughout the project, with any required runway closures happening at night between scheduled flights. The pavement geometry was altered to comply with current FAA design guidance for C-II sized aircraft, and miscellaneous project elements included safety area grading, stormwater grading and infrastructure, and subsurface drains. This project was complicated by the extremely weak subgrade conditions, which necessitated the use of geosynthetic stabilization fabric and additional subbase course thickness. The project was completed in 117 calendar days, which was 2 days longer than anticipated; however, the Contractor was granted 2 additional contract days due to abnormal weather conditions and no liquidated damages were assessed.

PROJECT SCHEDULE - TAXIWAY

Start date: March 2, 2020
Scheduled Completion Date: June 25, 2020
Actual Completion Date: June 27, 2020 (two additional days were requested). With the sponsor's approval, no liquidated damages were assessed.

PROJECT BUDGET

Engineer Estimate: \$8,245,702
Awarded Bid: \$8,914,011
Final Cost: \$8,375,750

CLIENT CONTACT

Tammy Howland, Airport Director
 435-259-4849
airport@grandcountyutah.net

PROJECT HISTORY

Apron Hardstand, Perimeter Fence, Terminal Building Study, SRE Building and Equipment

TEAM ROLES

Chris Nocks, P.E. - QA/QC
 Justin Pietz - Planning Director



HAWTHORNE INDUSTRIAL AIRPORT | HAWTHORNE, NV

Taxiway A Reconstruction

An important recent step towards helping the Hawthorne Industrial Airport achieve their goals for the airport was the completion of the Taxiway A reconstruction project. This project had been on the Airport Capital Improvement Plan for several years. Armstrong worked hard with Mineral County to build a strong justification for this project and we were successful in obtaining FAA Supplemental AIP funding for the project, which provided 100% FAA funding. Without this 100% funding, Mineral County would have struggled to afford their local match for the project. This project included the reconstruction of the partial parallel Taxiway A. In addition to reconstructing the failing pavement, the taxiway was shifted farther away from the runway in order to meet the current FAA design standards. The project also included extensive grading and drainage improvements and new lighted guidance signs. In addition to the portion of the project that was constructed, the design for this project also included an additional portion of taxiway that would make Taxiway A a full parallel taxiway. This portion was bid with the project that was recently constructed, however due to limited available funds, it was not awarded. This portion of the project will be carried forward and will be held in reserve until another 100% funded grant opportunity is available.

In addition to this project, we have helped the County develop a logical and impactful 5-year plan that includes pavement maintenance aimed at preserving the investments made in the airport pavement, electrical updates that include modernizing the airfield lighting vault and installing a new rotating beacon on a tip down tower, construction of a new north hangar taxilane, construction of a box hangar, and major rehabilitation of Runway 10/28. All of these projects are aimed at continuing to improve and preserve the airport to help ensure that the airport will continue to serve Mineral County and be a valuable asset to the community.

Electrical Updates

Armstrong collaborated with the airport on a significant project to replace their electrical vault and associated equipment, including the vault, beacon, tower, PAPIs, and REILs. The existing equipment had reached an age where failure was imminent, and its maintenance had become a recurring issue. For instance, airport staff had to manually climb the beacon to conduct repairs instead of utilizing the more efficient tip-down method available with modern equipment.

Given the magnitude of this upgrade, meticulous planning and effective management of grant funding were crucial. Armstrong took on the responsibility of ensuring that the project was carefully coordinated and executed, adhering to all necessary guidelines and regulations.

PROJECT SCHEDULE - TAXIWAY

Start date: July 6, 2020

Scheduled Completion Date: August 30, 2020

Actual Completion Date: August 27, 2020

PROJECT BUDGET

Engineer Estimate: \$2,756,273

Awarded Bid: \$2,859,133

Final Cost: \$2,706,743

CLIENT CONTACT

Eric Hamrey, Public Works Director
(775) 945-3897

pwdirector@mineralcountynv.org

PROJECT HISTORY:

Electrical Updates, Pavement Maintenance, Sidewalks, Wildlife Fencing, PAPIs REILS, AWOS, ALP Update

TEAM ROLES

Nadine Burgard, P.E. - Project Manager

Justin Pietz - Planning Director

Chris Nocks, P.E. - QA/QC



SILVER SPRINGS AIRPORT | SILVER SPRINGS, NV

Apron Reconfiguration and Expansion

Silver Springs Airport is preparing for significant growth attributed to the completion of USA Parkway, a roadway connecting Interstate 80 and the Tahoe Reno Industrial Center. This industrial center is home to Tesla's Gigafactory and other major distribution and data centers, and it now links to US Highway 50 near the airport. To accommodate this anticipated growth, the airport embarked on a project to expand the aircraft parking apron.

The project involved expanding the existing west aircraft parking apron and reconfiguring the apron layout to ensure adequate wingtip clearance around the nested aircraft tie-down parking spots. Additionally, the construction encompassed the installation of two new drop inlets and the associated culvert pipe, as well as the implementation of a new valley gutter pan. Furthermore, crack repairs and a rejuvenating fog seal were applied to the existing portion of the apron.

Armstrong played a pivotal role in this undertaking by providing construction monitoring and management services, overseeing material acceptance testing, and ensuring the project adhered to the designated 30-day construction schedule. Remarkably, the project was substantially completed within the allotted time frame and under budget, coming in \$10,000 below the \$530,000 budget. Furthermore, Armstrong was responsible for the design and engineering services related to this project.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Start date: September 28, 2020

Scheduled Completion Date: October 27, 2020

Actual Completion Date: November 13, 2020

PROJECT BUDGET

Engineer Estimate: \$689,142

Awarded Bid: \$1,068,000

Final Cost: \$455,106

CLIENT CONTACT

Chris Austin, Airport Manager
(775) 686-0126
silverspringsairport@gmail.com

PROJECT HISTORY:

Pavement Maintenance, Install AWOS and Terminal Area Fencing, Airport Master Plan

TEAM ROLES

Nadine Burgard, P.E. - Project Manager
Justin Pietz - Planning Director
Chris Nocks, P.E. - QA/QC
Mike Dikun, C.M., C.A.E. - Airport Management Advisor



LINCOLN COUNTY AIRPORT | PANACA, NV

Rehabilitate Runway

Lincoln County, Nevada serves as the airport sponsor for two FAA-funded airports, namely Lincoln County Airport and Alamo Landing Field. The County has enlisted the services of Armstrong to oversee various aspects of airport management, including capital improvement projects, active participation in airport board meetings, and overall administration. Our collaboration with Lincoln County has proven to be highly successful for both airports. By devising joint 5-year capital improvement plans, we have effectively managed limited funding resources, enabling significant development projects to move forward at both airports. This has been achieved by strategically allocating FAA funding between the two airports to meet the financial requirements of larger undertakings.

The Lincoln County Airport, located in a remote region of Nevada, plays a crucial role in connecting the local community to the rest of the world. With the presence of the Bureau of Land Management's (BLM) single engine air tanker (SEAT) base, which actively combats wildfires during the summer, as well as its emergency medical flights, the airport serves as a lifeline for the region.

Recognizing the urgent need for runway rehabilitation, the airport has undertaken a project to reconstruct a significant portion of the southern 500 feet of the runway. The plan includes applying a leveling course followed by a final layer of 2 inches of asphalt. This project aimed to ensure the airport's continued operation and enhance its capabilities for the community it serves. Construction for this project is expected to commence in the late summer or early fall of this year.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Start date: TBD

Scheduled Completion Date: TBD

Actual Completion Date: TBD

PROJECT BUDGET

Engineer Estimate: \$1,791,130

Awarded Bid: \$2,724,706

Final Cost: TBD

CLIENT CONTACT

Wendy Rudder, Lincoln County Airport Authority

(702) 449-2418

wendyrudder.laigroup@gmail.com

PROJECT HISTORY

Airfield Pavement Overlay, Seat Base, Construct Fuel System, REplace Beacon, Fuel Farm Fence

TEAM ROLES

Nadine Burgard, P.E. - Project Manager

Justin Pietz - Planning Director

Chris Nocks, P.E. - QA/QC

Mike Dikun, C.M., C.A.E. - Airport Management Advisor





CANYONLANDS REGIONAL AIRPORT | MOAB, UT Focused Planning Study and 25% Design

Armstrong collaborated closely with the management of Canyonlands Field to cultivate support from the FAA, State, and local authorities for the ARC Upgrade project, which spanned multiple years and phases. Once the necessary support and funding were secured, Armstrong proceeded with a 25% Runway Design. Given the project's extensive scope, it was crucial to conduct thorough preliminary investigations such as geotechnical assessments and surveys. These upfront efforts enabled the engineering team to make informed decisions, provide more accurate cost estimates, and establish a robust plan before advancing further.

Armstrong also undertook a comprehensive environmental assessment, which included hosting town-hall meetings to gather public input. Recognizing the pressing need to establish jet service, the project, including the Airport Master Plan, Environmental Assessment, and Design, was executed with an accelerated timeline. Remarkably, despite the airport's proximity to two National Parks, this entire sequence of projects was completed in an unprecedented 2 ½ years.

The runway design was successfully finalized within the accelerated timeframe, allowing bidding to occur prior to the grant season's closure and ensuring construction could commence as initially scheduled during Moab's slower tourist season.



SHOW LOW REGIONAL AIRPORT | SHOW LOW, AZ Focused Planning Study and 25% Design

Armstrong engineering staff, in collaboration with a team of environmental consultants and planners, will undertake a comprehensive Focused Planning Study that encompasses a 25% Design and Environmental Assessment (EA). The primary objective of this project is to evaluate the construction of a crosswind runway and gain a more precise understanding of the design aspects in order to better define the environmental impacts of the project. Notably, the completion of this project requires a substantial amount of fill, approximately 40-60 feet, and the sources for that fill will also have to be evaluated for environmental concerns.

The Focused Planning Study will aim to answer critical questions regarding the alignment of the runway and the acquisition of fill material required for the project. By conducting this study, we will gather crucial information that will contribute to a more informed decision-making process and minimize potential challenges in the future for the Environmental Assessment. This comprehensive approach ensures that all necessary details are considered, leading to a smoother and more successful implementation of the Environmental Assessment.

Qualifications and Experience of Sub-Consultants



Lumos was established in 1978 and has over 100 employees across four office locations. Designing projects that improve and enhance the quality of life for generations to come, is what inspires our team at Lumos to tackle the day. Our team of professionals incorporate their skills, passion and dedication to the community they serve and create new and innovative solutions for our clients. Lumos fosters a work culture where problem solvers flourish, accomplishing their best work; the end result being a project that achieves the established goals.

Inspired problem solvers building a legacy of excellence in our communities. Through civil engineering, structural engineering, surveying, geotechnical, and construction management services, we, together with our clients improve the communities where our families live, work and play.

Lumos was founded in Nevada’s capital, Carson City, with offices in Reno, Fallon, and Lake Tahoe. We serve clients throughout the Western United States in both rural and urban settings and employ over 100 highly-skilled professionals.

Projects with Armstrong and Lumos

- Minden-Tahoe Airport | Relocate Bliss Road
- Minden-Tahoe Airport | Rehabilitate Taxiways
- Carson City Airport | Construct SRE Building



JONATHAN LESPERANCE, P.E. Engineering Group Manager

Jonathan is a Group Manager in the Lumos Engineering Division in our Carson City Office. Over the last two years Jonathan has transitioned into the role of Eureka County Engineer, having taken over this important responsibility for Lumos COO and former Eureka County Engineer, Michael Bennett. Jonathan has 13 years of diverse engineering experience with an emphasis in public work, especially pertaining to water and wastewater systems. As County Engineer, Jonathan provides ongoing engineering consultation and oversees County projects, including projects at the Eureka County Airport, from planning through design and engineering services during construction.

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering, Arizona State University,

AFFILIATIONS

Water Environment Federation (WEF), Member American Water Works Association (AWWA), Member

REGISTRATIONS

California #84438
Nevada #22326

PROJECT EXAMPLES

- East Line Street, Bishop, California
- Eureka County Engineer, Eureka County, NV
- Douglas County, Airport Lift Station, Douglas County, NV
- Eureka Airport Snow Plow Purchase, Eureka County, NV



DAVID CROOK, P.L.S., WRS Professional Land Surveyor

David Crook serves as one of the Project Managers in our Survey Division and acts as the Computer Systems Administrator for the company. Mr. Crook became a licensed Professional Land Surveyor in 1994 and possesses over 37 years of surveying and mapping experience. David specializes in survey mapping for land divisions, engineering design surveys and topographic mapping, digital terrain modeling and volume analysis, ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys, boundary resolution, cadastral retracement surveys and route surveying. David has worked on right-of-way engineering mapping for State Route 28, U.S. Highway 50, Interstate 80, Interstate 580, U.S. Highway 395 and U.S. Highway 95.

REGISTRATIONS

Professional Land Surveyor:
Nevada #10836
Certified Environmental Manager:
Nevada #982

AFFILIATIONS

American Congress on Surveying and Mapping
National Society of Professional Surveyors
Nevada Association of Land Surveyors
Lahontan Chapter – Past President

PROJECT EXAMPLES

- 2020 Eureka Road and Airport Maintenance, Eureka County, NV
- NAS Fallon, NV, Design Build P-111 Relocation of Naval Operational Support Center, Fallon, NV
- NAS Fallon, NV, P-420 Air Wing Training Facility, Construction Staking
- NAS Fallon, NV, Waste Water Treatment Plant Construction Surveying



Lean Engineering (LEAN) offers a full range of electrical, airspace, and flight operation engineering services. Within our practice, we specialize in airfield lighting, NAVAIDs, aircraft performance, flight procedures, and safety risk management, and our expertise in our field has gained the company international recognition. Since its inception over 15 years ago, LEAN has performed over 200 electrical and airspace projects at 100 major hub and

regional airports, including SFO, OAK, LAX, TUS, DEN, SLC, and SMF. Our vast experience at multiple airports proves that we can deliver large-scale projects in a timely, cost-effective manner.

Projects with Armstrong and Lean

- Carson City Airport - Nighttime Approach Procedure Development
- Rifle Garfield County Airport - Approach Procedure Enhancements
- California Redwood Coast Humboldt County Airport - RW 14/32 Lighting System Replacement
- California Redwood Coast - Humboldt County Airport - Airfield Lighting Vault Replacement
- Murray Field and Rohnerville Airport - Airfield Lighting System Study



PAUL HANNAH Senior Airspace and Flight Operations Engineer

Paul is an Airspace and Flight Operations Engineer with extensive experience in runway length determination, runway siting, obstacle evaluation, NAVAID implementation, instrument procedure design, airspace analysis, stakeholder coordination and FAA data management. Paul works with airports and aircraft operators to evaluate the feasibility of flight operations, the effectiveness of NAVAID/lighting investment, the cost-benefit of runway enhancements and the payload-range capabilities for corporate, scheduled and military flight operations. Paul has recently been involved with the TUS airport and TAA during the 11L/29R rehabilitation project during both design and construction ensuring that all FAA, airline and 3rd party aeronautical stakeholders shared the same understanding of the design and construction on a monthly, weekly and even daily basis. Paul works closely with all active FAA lines of business, the airport and the LEAN team to ensure that each project occurs on time, with successful enhancements to safety and operational efficiency.

EDUCATION

BS, Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics, Minor in Geography and Geographic Information Systems, University of Minnesota



TYLER HAWKINS Senior Engineer

Tyler Hawkins has over ten years of experience in the aviation industry. He has extensive experience in airspace and aircraft performance analysis, which includes takeoff/landing performance analyses and historical environmental analyses used in support of planning and design. From his experience supporting live airline operations, he has the ability to work effectively under extreme time restraints and to express solid engineering judgment in ambiguous circumstances.

PROJECT EXAMPLES

- Taxiway D and T Realignment, San Francisco International Airport
- PIDS Infrastructure, San Francisco International Airport
- Runway 35-17 Overlay, Salt Lake International Airport
- CEWA Vault Reconstruction, Salt Lake International Airport
- Runway 10r ILS Enhancements for Vault Sizing, Monterey Regional Airport

EDUCATION

BS, Aerospace Engineering, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities

REGISTRATIONS

MuleSoft Certified Developer
-Integration and API Associate
MuleSoft, License

Aerospace, Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering, University of Miami



PK Electrical, Inc.

Engineering · Design · Consulting

EXPERIENCE & QUALIFICATIONS

PK Electrical, Inc. is a woman-owned electrical engineering firm providing complete design for normal and emergency power, lighting and controls, technology/communications, and medium voltage distribution systems. Services also include utility coordination, onsite inspections and surveys of existing systems, feasibility studies, energy audits, plan reviews, construction administration, cost estimating, electrical system load, coordination and fault studies, grounding and lightning protection, site planning, special use permit and arc flash analysis.

PK Electrical has extensive experience designing lighting and power systems for airport projects ranging from small to medium airfield and landside general aviation airport repairs and new construction to complex terminal renovation projects at large, international hubs. General aviation airside experience includes, but is not limited to, runway and taxiway lighting, guidance signage, wind cones, PAPIs, REILs, AWOS, lighting vaults, fuel systems, gate relocations, and auxiliary buildings including hangars and snow equipment removal buildings. PK Electrical is headquartered in Reno, Nevada.

Recent Project Experience with Armstrong and PK Electrical

- Hawthorne Industrial Airport | Hawthorne, Nevada
- Winnemucca Municipal Airport | Winnemucca, Nevada
- Alamo Landing Field | Alamo, Nevada
- Yuma Airfield | Yuma, Arizona
- Owyhee Airport | Owyhee, Nevada
 - SRE Building and Electrical Upgrades
- Window Rock Airport | Window Rock, Arizona
 - Airfield Electrical Lighting
- Woodhouse Field / Spanish Fork | Springville, Utah
- Minden Tahoe Airport | Minden, Nevada
- Ely Airport | Ely, Nevada
- Derby Field Airport | Lovelock, Nevada
- Silver Springs Airport | Silver Springs, Nevada
- Carson City Airport | Carson City, Nevada
- Blake Field | Delta, Colorado
- Springfield Municipal Airport | Springfield, Colorado
- Sterling Municipal Airport | Sterling, Colorado
 - New Fuel System and Electrical Upgrades
- Mineral County Memorial Airport | Creede, Colorado
- Fremont County Airport | Canon City, Colorado
- Burlington Airport | Kit Carson, Colorado
- Kremmling McElroy Airport | Kremmling, Colorado
 - Runway Rehabilitation and Electrical Upgrades
- Holyoke Airport | Holyoke, Colorado
 - Runway Rehabilitation and Electrical Upgrades



JOEY GANSER, P.E. Project Manager

Mr. Ganser began his career as a designer and estimator for a large electrical contractor. In 2007, he joined PK Electrical as an electrical designer. Joey was first promoted to Engineering Operations Manager, and now serves as the Principal of Engineering for the firm. In this role Joey provides QA/QC services, stamps and signs electrical engineering drawings, and designs and manages his own projects.

EDUCATION

B.S. Electrical Engineering
Rochester Institute of Technology

REGISTRATIONS

Nevada #21011

PROJECT EXAMPLES

- Snow Removal Equipment Building, Carson City Airport
- Snow Removal Equipment Building, Reno-Tahoe International Airport
- Taxiway C Reconstruction, Reno-Tahoe International Airport
- 16R Airfield Lighting Vault Building, Reno-Tahoe International Airport



STEVE VILLANEUVA Electrical Designer

Steve spent 15 years in the field as an electrical apprentice, journeyman, foreman, and general foreman as well as spent two years estimating and project managing. He transitioned into design in 2012 where his primary experience lies in healthcare, commercial, industrial, K-12, higher education, military, and residential projects.

EDUCATION

IBEW Journeyman Wireman

REGISTRATIONS

NV Journeyman Inside Wireman

PROJECT EXAMPLES

- Fencing Project, Minden-Tahoe Airport
- Airport Lighting System, Minden-Tahoe Airport
- Jet Bridge Power and Metering Upgrade, Reno-International Airport



Paul Cavin Architect LLC

Paul Cavin Architect LLC was established in 2013 in Washoe County, Nevada. Paul has over 28 years of experience in the Architectural profession and comes from a diverse Architectural background with project experience in eight western states. Paul began working in professional Architecture firms in 1995; he has worked in small firms,

large firms, and national sized firms. His 28+ years of experience includes work in the following categories: K-12 Education, Higher Education, Institutional, Medical, Government, Military, Multi-Family Housing, Single Family Housing, Commercial, Tennant Improvements, Industrial, Maintenance, LEED, and Historic Preservation. He is also familiar with different project delivery methods including Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR), Design-Bid-Build, Design-Build, Design-Assist, and Negotiated Construction Contracts. Paul Cavin is currently registered as an Architect in the State of Nevada and maintains reciprocity through the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards (NCARB), he is also a current, local and national member of the American Institute of Architects (AIA). Paul strives to provide outstanding customer and professional service for all clients and all projects.

You will find that Paul Cavin Architect LLC is committed to you and your projects, and your project goals. We will strive to provide excellent professional services and a comprehensive design process.

Paul Cavin has teamed with Armstrong on several projects across Nevada, including the previously presented Carson City Airport SRE Building project. They have also been involved in numerous projects where PK Electrical was also providing services. Our team, including subconsultants, all have experience completing highly successful projects together.



PAUL CAVIN, AIA NCARB Architect, Owner, Principal in Charge

Paul Cavin is a Northern Nevada native who grew up in Carson City, Nevada. Upon graduation from Carson High School, Paul left the region to start and complete his architectural education. Paul returned to Northern Nevada in 2004 where he finished his architectural training and started his own firm in 2013. Paul has over 28 years of experience in the architectural profession, beginning in 1995. Since returning to Northern Nevada, Paul has performed a multitude of projects ranging from very small remodel projects, to large and complex remodels, and new buildings and structures. Paul is familiar and competent with different project delivery methods including: Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR), Design-Bid-Build, Design-Build, and Design-Assist.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science,
Architecture, University of
Nevada, Las Vegas
Master of Architecture,
University of New Mexico

REGISTRATIONS/ CERTIFICATIONS

State of Nevada #6284
NCARB Certificate #66385

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

National Council of
Architectural Registration
Boards
American Institute of Architects
(AIA) #38310017

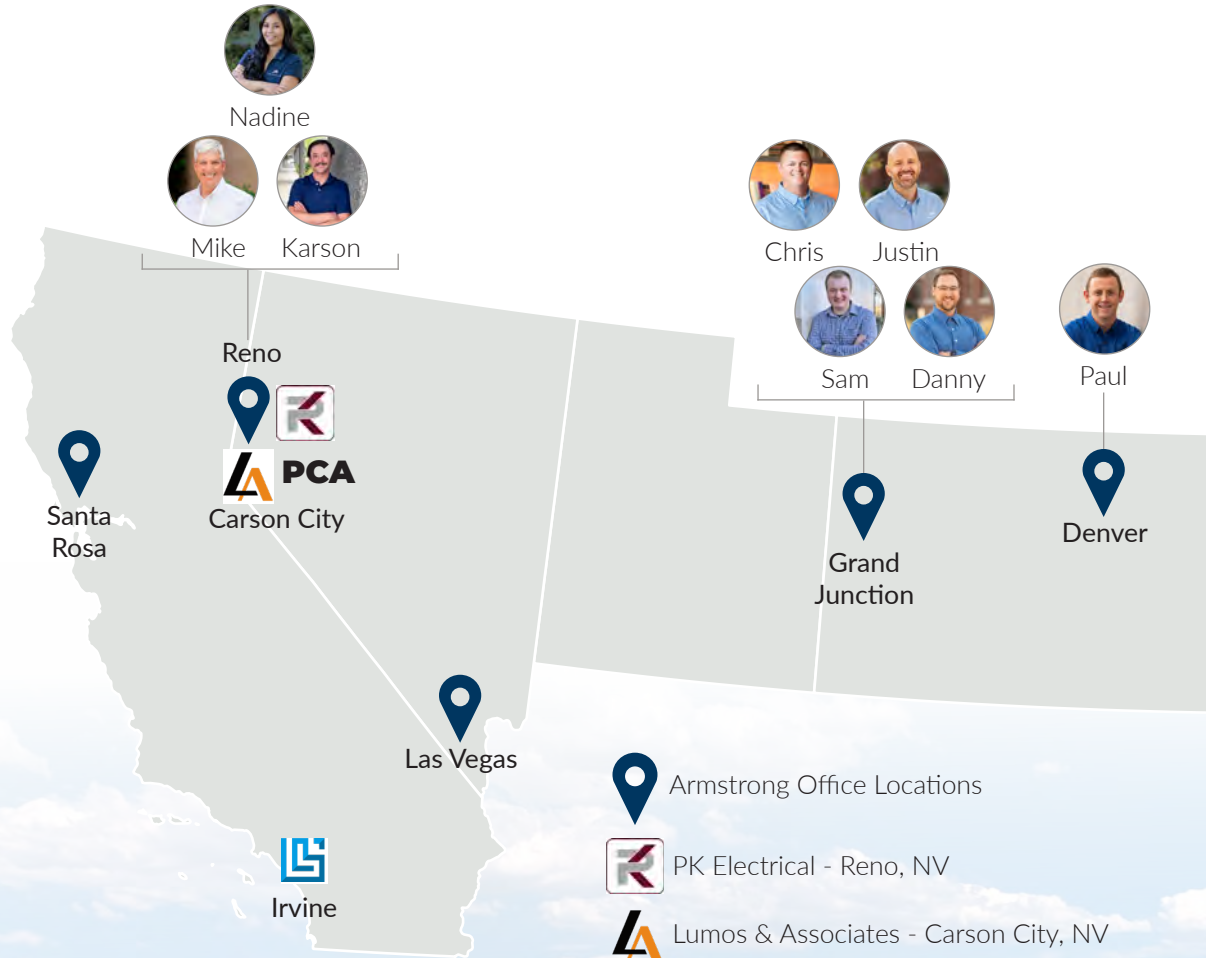
PROJECT EXAMPLES

Reno-Tahoe Airport Authority | Reno, Nevada | Multiple Projects

- **Federal Inspection Services Facility Improvements**
 - Scope of Services: Design, Construction Documents, Bidding Assistance, Construction Administration
 - Project Size: 15,000 square feet
 - Project Construction Cost: \$3,000,000
- **TSA Operations Space Improvements**
 - Scope of Services: Design, Construction Documents, Bidding Assistance, Construction Administration
 - Project Size: 5,000 square feet
 - Project Construction Cost: \$800,000
- **Air Communications Center Replacement Project**
 - Scope of Services: Design, Construction Documents, Bidding Assistance, Construction Administration
 - Project Size: 5,000 square feet
 - Project Construction Cost: \$3,200,000
- **Automated Exit Lane Program Study**
 - Scope of Services: Design, Construction Documents, Bidding Assistance, Construction Administration
 - Project Size: 1,300 square feet
 - Project Construction Cost: \$800,000


Capability of a Branch Office

With over 30 years of experience serving the Western Pacific Region, we have established a strong presence in this area. Nadine Burgard, P.E., along with our Reno team, will continue to be readily available to assist you, conveniently located just a 30-minute drive from the airport. In addition, they will be supported by our teams in Grand Junction and Denver, CO. Our dedicated staff, in collaboration with our trusted teaming partners, will closely collaborate with CXP throughout every stage of the project, from its inception to its successful completion.




 Armstrong Office Locations

 PK Electrical - Reno, NV

 Lumos & Associates - Carson City, NV

PCA Paul Cavin Architect - Carson City, NV

 Lean Engineering - Irvine, CA

Ability to Furnish Qualified Inspectors

Armstrong provides comprehensive services to its airport clients from conceptual design through project design, construction administration, and inspection. Our firm brings unique expertise and capabilities to each project, including an excellent track record in the following service areas:












- Full-Time Resident Inspection
- Safety and Operation Plans
- Testing Requirements
- Contractor Pay Requests
- Final Reports
- Project Closeouts

Many projects have unique design requirements because of challenging soil conditions, topography, and other constraints. These types of projects require innovative design and construction management techniques at which our engineers excel. We will pay strict attention to design and closely monitor construction activities to ensure FAA specification compliance.

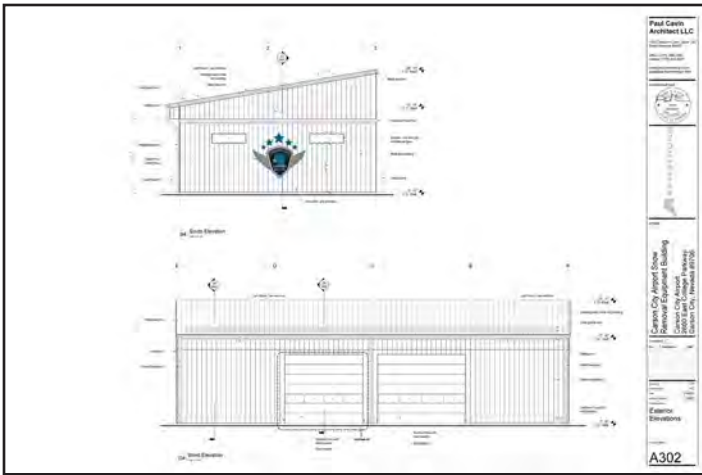
The construction phase of a project requires on-site control of scheduling, costs, and quality to ensure progress and successful completion. The resident inspection team at Armstrong offers an unparalleled level of expertise and experience with FAA AIP funded projects. George Saltzman and Charles Shortman, our Field Engineering Supervisors, lead a growing team of 10 resident inspectors, who have performed inspection on hundreds of AIP projects.

Our inspectors have a variety of technical backgrounds, including surveying, electrical, materials testing and construction, which we leverage to the maximum extent possible. All of our inspectors have the training and experience necessary to be successful on any type of AIP project, however we prioritize our inspector assignments to ensure that we put the inspector with the most direct experience on each project. For instance, if the project entails a significant amount of electrical work, we assign Jon Thompson to the project as he was a licensed electrician prior to joining the Armstrong team. Carl Rawlin was a licensed surveyor, Doug Fassbinder was previously in the construction industry, and Charles Shortman has extensive material testing experience.

In addition to our resident inspectors, who are on-site throughout all aspects of construction, our engineers and project managers are fully engaged throughout construction. Through regular and timely site visits and daily, sometimes hourly, conversations with the inspectors, our engineers and project managers provide the leadership and direction needed for project success. The result of this unique combination of experience, up-to-date knowledge of AIP processes, and direct involvement of the engineers and project managers is a project inspection team that produces high-quality, on-budget, on-time projects.

	ARMSTRONG INSPECTOR	YEARS EXPERIENCE	YEARS WITH ARMSTRONG	HIGHLIGHTED PROJECT
	George Saltzman	10	4	Ely Airport (Ely, NV) - Runway 18/36 and Taxiway A Reconstruction
	Charles Shortman	11	3.5	Show Low Regional Airport (Show Low, AZ) - Runway 7/25 Rehabilitation
	Doug Fassbinder	40+	13	Winnemucca Municipal Airport (Winnemucca, NV) - Expand Apron
	Jon Thompson	30	11.5	Hawthorne Industrial Airport (Hawthorne, NV) - Taxiway A Relocation
	Carl Rawlin	40+	8.5	Logan-Cache Airport (Logan, UT) - Runway 17/35 Rehabilitation
	Lowell Watkins	20	3.5	Roswell Air Center (Roswell, NM) - Taxiways A and J Reconstruction
	Kara Neff	4	1	Blake Field (Delta, CO) - Pavement Maintenance
	Anthony Novela	5	New to Armstrong	New to Armstrong, Nevada Project Inspection
	Kandice Beerbower	3	New to Armstrong	New to Armstrong, Utah Project Inspection
	John Wright	38	New to Armstrong!	New to Armstrong, Wyoming Project Inspection
	Karson Farrell	5	New to Armstrong!	New to Armstrong, Nevada Project Inspection

Understanding of the Project's Potential Challenges



Construct Snow Removal Equipment Building

The design of the Airport's Snow Removal Equipment (SRE) Building project was completed in 2021 and the construction portion has yet to be funded by a federal grant due to funding constraints. When the project underwent the first round of bidding, there were no bids submitted and then in the following year, the full amount needed for construction was not available from federal grant funding. While the Airport has faced these challenges with the project in the past, Armstrong continues to coordinate with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to explore all funding opportunities and continuously communicates the status of the Airport's options for funding. Another aspect of this project is the Airport's requirement to obtain a Special Use Permit from the City. This included a lengthy planning application process and discussion with the Carson City Planning Commission, with major focus on the requirement for the Airport to extend a municipal water main for future off-airport development. Armstrong made the case that use of airport funds for non-airport use violated FAA Grant Assurances. Armstrong's assistance to the Airport Manager and Authority Board members throughout the process resulted in a waiver of the permit's requirement and final approval of the permit.



Install Approach Lighting

This project was initiated after the nighttime instrument approach was suspended at the Airport in 2015. In the following years, the Airport has taken several steps to reestablish the approach and further ensure its safety standards. Armstrong's development of this project started with an aeronautical study and obstacle survey with the assistance of Lean Corporation (Lean). The design solution to reestablish the nighttime instrument approach is to install a dual/offset Precision Approach Path Indicators (PAPI) and Medium Intensity Approach Lighting System with Sequenced Flashing Lights (MALSFL). One notable concern from the Airport was the potential construction costs of installing the MALSFL system, due to the vast amount of earthwork required to construct the towers. Through coordination with the Airport, Lean, and the FAA, it was decided that the initial phase of construction would be to install the PAPI and revisit the MALSFL installation once a flight check could be completed. Though the construction of the dual/offset PAPI system will require a runway closure, Armstrong will work with the awarded contractor on the most appropriate phasing schedule to minimize the impact to operations on the Airport during installation of the PAPI.



Runway Safety Areas (RSA) Drainage and Improvements

The natural terrain and vegetation along the runway and taxiways has become a maintenance priority of the Airport. This project will address the Airport's concerns surrounding excessive growth of shrubbery and instability of the existing shoulder materials within the Runway Safety Areas (RSA) and Taxiway Safety Areas (TSA). Armstrong intends to facilitate an RSA inventory as part of this project development, which will formulate the improvement plan. As part of the inventory, all existing drainage structures and features will be identified along with any additional needs to accommodate runoff on the Airport's pavement areas. One particular concern of the Airport includes which materials are best to use as RSA and TSA shoulder stabilization. Armstrong can evaluate and

recommend the best solution for these areas, considering cost and availability of local materials and suppliers. Minimal disturbance and impact on all other native areas of the Airport will also be considered as part of the design for improvements to the RSA and TSA.

Replace Taxiway Lighting

The current taxiway lighting system along Taxiway A and Taxiway D is outdated and due for upgrade and replacement. Given the high usage of the Airport and the growing number of users, it is an obligation of the Airport to ensure the lighting system in place is current and maintainable. Potential challenges that the Airport may see during the design of this project include dealing with an old electrical system which may not have a recorded history of location and installation methods. During project development and design, Armstrong will be able to identify and locate all existing electrical components and determine the best solution for replacing each lighting system component as needed. Another potential challenge of this project involves the required closures during construction and the impact on taxiway and runway access for airport users. As with all projects Armstrong facilitates, the most appropriate work phasing schedule will be established with the contractor to limit disruption to Airport operations as much as possible.



Potential for Passenger Air Service

The Carson City Airport is located 4 miles from the State Capitol. The possibility for passenger air service to and from Las Vegas – especially during the biennial legislative session – has real potential. The legislative session is 120 days (about 4 months) long and begins on the first Monday in February, every other year. The next session is in 2025. JSX operates 30-seat Embraer 135 and already operates from Las Vegas and Reno. Armstrong has experience at other client airports (Taos, NM, Moab, UT, and others) with JSX and other air service providers and could provide guidance to develop future passenger air service.



Extend Runway 9/27

The Runway Extension project has been a high priority of the Airport for many years and the first planning stages of the project are underway. In formulating a focused planning study, the major initial step for Armstrong is to assist the Airport with justifying the need for the extension and confirming the constraints of the natural landscape of the property. The unique and restrictive terrain of the area surrounding the existing Runway will be challenging to accommodate throughout the design and construction. Among the main concerns of the Airport are the necessary and lengthy closures of the runway and many areas of the airfield during certain design phase investigations and during construction.

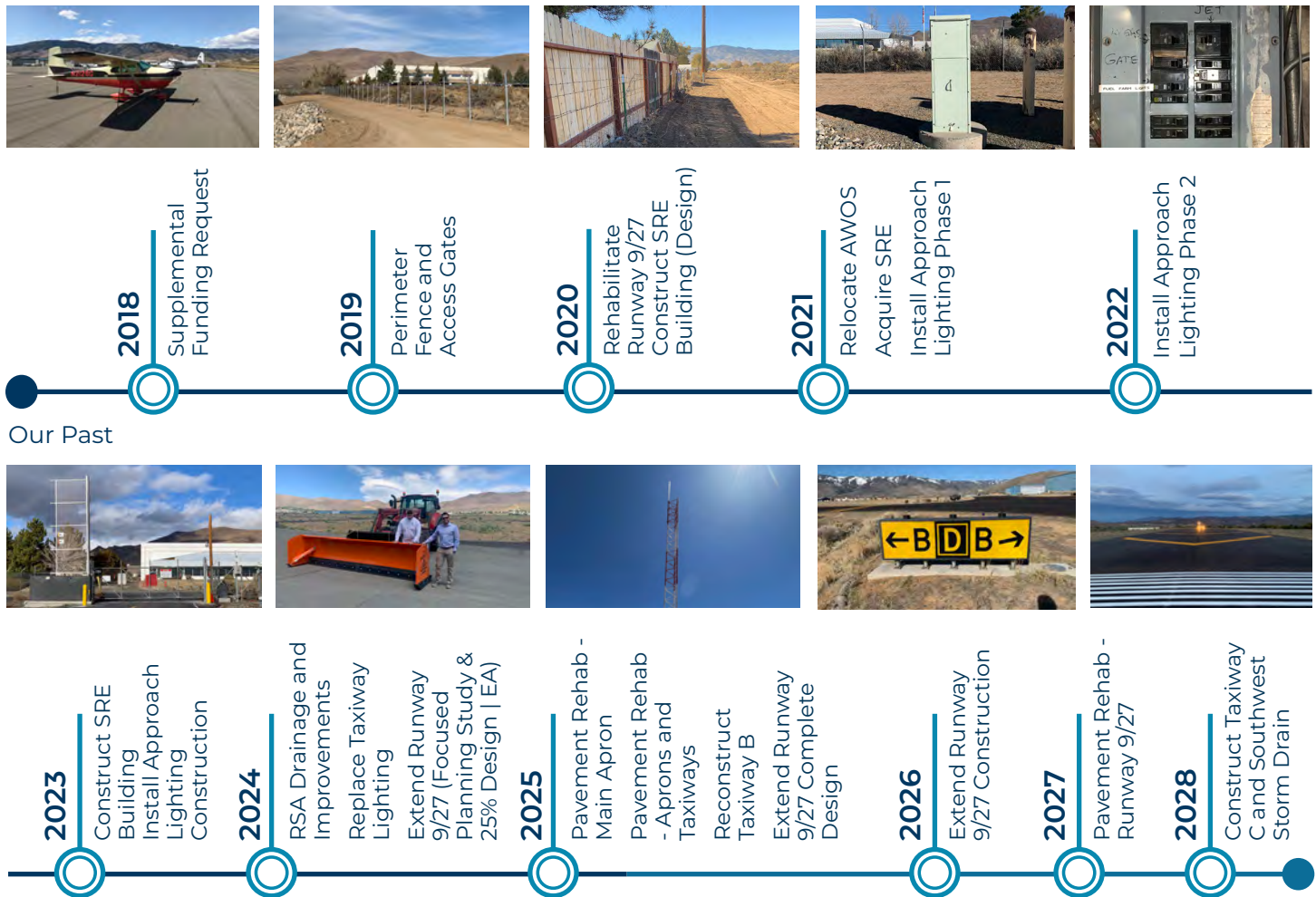
Degree of Interest Shown

The Armstrong Team has been walking in lock step with the Carson City Airport Authority for the past five years to help improve the airport. Our airport knowledge and familiarity with the details of the airport's operations, goals, and objectives is extremely high. This has been demonstrated in our administrative support to the airport manager through grant management and execution. The Armstrong Team supports the Airport Authority Board by attending monthly Board meetings. Armstrong staff also supports the Carson City Airport Authority by coordinating with Carson City Planning and attending Planning Commission meetings. The Armstrong Team has also assisted by reviewing tenant improvement permit requests and airspace analysis for projects on or near the airport.

The Armstrong Team is incredibly supportive of the airport manager, assisting in research and helping fill in gaps in information available to the new manager. During the change in airport management in 2021, the Armstrong Team served as liaison for the acting manager assisting him and the Airport Authority Board through briefings and other administrative support.

The Armstrong Team has been mindful of the airport's priority to mitigate the nighttime instrument approach restriction. This has been a multi-year effort that is culminating in multiple, approved FAA grants towards installing an airport NAVAID (PAPI) and lighting solution (MALSAF) to solve the airport's limitation to allow IFR aircraft to operate at the airport after sunset. The Armstrong Team has shepherded the airport through multiple AIP grant projects including runway pavement rehabilitation, an AWOS upgrade and relocation, acquisition of snow removal equipment, and the design and future construction of a snow removal equipment building.

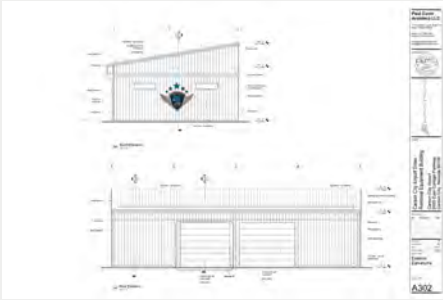
The Armstrong Team believes that we are in the best position to help the airport with the future design and construction of a new terminal and a runway extension to support future airport expansion. We have the experience and knowledge to help the airport through the design and construction processes. We are confident that our team can provide the necessary support to continue the airport's success.



Our Past

Your Future

Capability to Incorporate and Blend Aesthetic and Architectural Concepts



As can be seen in the completed design and construction plan for the Snow Removal Equipment (SRE) Building project, Armstrong, with the help of Paul Cavin Architect, has fully incorporated the Airport's existing aesthetic and architectural style. The SRE building was designed with functionality, safety, and feasibility in mind to support the Airport's best interests. With the upcoming delivery of the Airport's snow removal equipment, it is a priority of Armstrong to see the project through from conception and design to construction completion. Additionally, Armstrong understands the importance of accommodating the Airport's aesthetic standards in accordance with the comprehensive requirements of the City. Our staff has been and will continue

to be available for all Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors meetings as needed to make sure all projects are well-developed and achieve streamlined approval by the City.

In order to satisfy project aesthetics, concepts, requirements, function, safety, and efficiency, a multi-phase process is recommended. From an architectural perspective, some of the basic phases of design are outlined below:

1. Programming
2. Conceptual Design
3. Schematic Design
4. Design Development

Programming Phase: The Programming process is typically centered on the design team's review of the initial project scope as well as a collaborative review with the Sponsor, airport users, stakeholders, design team, and other necessary persons identified by the Sponsor. Programming typically identifies project goals, aesthetics, requirements, functions, relationships, schedules, budgets, and other important items related to the project. Most of the aforementioned items will be created as diagrams, spread sheets, narratives, material selections, product information sheets, code requirements, local requirements, etc. and included in a formal programming document. A comprehensive scope of work will be developed and created from the programming efforts and used for the design and construction documentation for the project. Solid programming documents are important to the success of a project and these documents are the foundation for design and design decisions.

Conceptual Design: Conceptual Design is the process of taking the programming documents and making them three dimensional. This is the phase where a basic site plan and basic floor plans are developed, exterior elevations are created, and 3-dimensional models and conceptual renderings are generated. It is also possible to create virtual reality experiences and animation at this phase. During this process the Sponsor and design team can review aesthetics, materials, functionalities, and other facets of the project in 3-dimensional visual form.

Schematic Design: The Schematic Design phase will start with the completion of the final program document and successful completion of Conceptual Design. The

following tasks will ensue during the Schematic Design phase: Continued review of existing drawings and existing conditions of the buildings and the site, development of drawings based on those existing drawings and conditions, initial design work for all design disciplines to include incorporation of the program elements, code analysis, continued development of site plans, floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, schedules, sections, exterior elevations, interior elevations, etc., selection of systems and components such as heating, ventilation, air conditioning, fire suppression, fire alarm, security, and lighting, selection of interior finishes, selection of equipment, and the development of project specific specifications. Internal design meetings and reviews will occur for coordination between design disciplines and design meetings with the Sponsor will occur as needed. A Schematic Design submittal will be prepared and presented to the Sponsor in a collaborative meeting setting. At this meeting project aesthetics, concepts, requirements, function, safety, and efficiency can be reviewed and discussed to their satisfaction. Typical deliverables include Schematic Design drawings, specifications, product information sheets, and updated renderings.

Design Development: The Design Development phase will follow the acceptance of the Schematic Design deliverables. Design Development will be a continuation and refinement of the Schematic Design documents. The Design Development documents will further detail and identify all components, equipment, systems, finishes, etc. that are to be incorporated in the project. Internal design meetings and reviews will occur for coordination between design disciplines and design meetings with the Sponsor and other entities will occur as needed. A Design Development submittal will be prepared and presented to the Sponsor in a collaborative meeting setting. At this meeting project aesthetics, concepts, requirements, function, safety, and efficiency can be reviewed and discussed to the satisfaction of the Sponsor. Deliverables will include Design Development drawings, specifications, and product information sheets.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Contract Goal

Armstrong currently serves 54 Airports with Approved DBE Programs in place. We will coordinate your FAA-mandated Disadvantaged Enterprise (DBE) program. We will:

- Complete yearly achievement reporting on all of our NPIAS Airports.
- Regularly attend the Annual FAA Civil Rights Convention to stay on top of changes and updates to the program.
- Foster a positive relationship with the FAA DBE Compliance Specialists in each Region
- Track ongoing payments to DBEs on all projects.
- Identify and pursue local DBE firms for participation in design, construction, and planning projects.
- Review goals and accomplishments over the past three years for FAA-funded projects.
- Determine availability of DBE firms in the market area and use past award information to reflect expected DBE participation.
- Break out race-neutral versus race-conscious actions. This is dependent on past years' accomplishments and records.
- Review other information sources such as the state DBE Director.



JESSICA CALLOW
PROJECT COORDINATOR
DBE SPECIALIST

CXP will have a dedicated DBE specialist to assist you in meeting your DBE requirements.

MEETING THE DBE CONTRACT GOAL

We are excited to include PK Electrical, a women-owned DBE firm, on our team. PK will provide the resources necessary to meet and exceed the DBE goals of the project. PK is an experienced electrical engineering firm with roots in Reno. As a fully participating member of the team, PK will enable Armstrong to meet or exceed all DBE goals, and as a subconsultant will aid in providing evidence and documentation that the team is easily meeting the DBE goal. Armstrong will manage PK as a subconsultant through regular communication. Nadine Burgard, P.E. will directly manage the work of the subconsultants, providing a single point of contact for the airport.

Capability to Conduct a Value Engineering Study

Value Engineering can be viewed in two primary contexts, thus offering direct and indirect engineering solutions and cost benefits. The first perspective is the way Armstrong incorporates value engineering principles into our project delivery, production, and quality review processes, for every one of our design projects. The second perspective is the formal Value Engineering Study that is required by the FAA for new primary airports and complex design projects, with prior FAA prior approval.

Because of our specialization and expertise in airport and aviation design, and because we utilize multiple project teams to complete dozens of projects every year across three FAA regions, five Airport District Offices and eight states, we utilize a collaborative approach to design development and delivery, incorporating Value Engineering principals, into the scoping, design and quality review processes for each and every project. Blending information shared at corporate lessons learned workshops, internal project team scoping and project kickoff meetings which include airport planning staff as well as construction administration, drafting and engineering staff, and pre-design conferences which include the Sponsor, FAA and State staff, we are able to develop a project-specific scope of work and initial design concept that will accomplish the design objective in the manner that will bring the greatest value in term of cost, useful life, and operational efficiency. Additional engineering peer reviews at key project milestones continuously validate the design concept and ensure the approach is consistent with the defined project objects.

The result of the VE work generally delivers a project with fewer changes, fewer delays during construction, and greater functionality for the sponsor. Furthermore, we have found that by incorporating value engineering into our design and construction process our final engineering product has reduced construction or life-cycle costs, fewer design complications or change orders, and favorable product functionality.

In addition to our culture of designing value into our ongoing projects, Armstrong is fully capable to conduct a complete formal Value Engineering (VE) Studies as defined in Advisory Circular 150/5300-15A. With our in-house expertise and proven track record of implementing value engineering principles into every complex and unique project feature, we are perfectly suited to provide Carson City with a Value Engineering Study.

References

The reputation of Armstrong and its staff is highly regarded among airports throughout the western United States. We are known for providing an exceptional level of client service, and for identifying and resolving complex issues before they impact the timing and budget of your airport projects. Our ongoing working relationships with NDOT and FAA representatives strengthens with the onset and completion of each project.

Consistent delivery of high quality projects and client service are key benefits of partnering with Armstrong on your airport improvement projects. Examples of our exemplary work and commitment to quality are presented throughout this Statement of Qualifications. The FAA has consistently commented on the exceptional quality of our planning documents and engineering plans. In an increasingly competitive marketplace, maintaining a strategic advantage, a strong corporate culture, and optimum client satisfaction requires top-notch talent, breakthrough ideas, and exceptional client service.

As a privately-held airport consulting firm, Armstrong takes pride in the fact the entire organization is personally invested in taking the airport you have and making it the airport you want it to be.

We encourage you to contact the following Armstrong Airports to inquire about our ability to deliver the highest level of planning, engineering, and construction administration.



MIKE LEWIS | Airport Manager

Four Corners Regional Airport | Farmington, NM

505.599.1462 | mlewis@fmtn.org

Project History: Terminal Building Evaluation, Land Acquisition, Taxiway Reconstruction, Slope Stabilization, Runway Safety Area Improvements



WENDY RUDDER | Lincoln County Airport Authority

Lincoln County Airport | Panaca, NV

702.449.2418 | wendyrudder.laigroup@gmail.com

Project History: Airfield Pavement Overlay, Construction Fuel System, Replace Beacon, Fuel Farm Fence



ERIC HAMREY | Public Works Director

Hawthorne Industrial Airport | Hawthorne, NV

775.945.3897 | pwdirector@mineralcountynv.org

Project History: Reconstruct Taxiway A, Install Wildlife Fencing, Upgrade AWOS and Install Supplementary Wind Cone, Replace PAPIs and REILs, ALP Update



LARRY RACKLEY | Pershing County Commissioner

775.442.1975 | lrackley@pershingcounty.net

Project History: Apron Reconfiguration and Expansion, Install AWOS, Terminal Area Fencing, Pavement Maintenance, Airport Master Plan



TAMMY HOWLAND | Airport Director

Canyonlands Regional Airport | Moab, UT

435.259.4849 | airport@grandcountyutah.net

Project History: Airport Master Plan, Drainage Study, Environmental Assessment, ARC Upgrade, ARFF Building

Corey Jenkins Score Sheet

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

Score

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task. | 5 |
| 2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures. | 5 |
| 3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines. | 5 |
| 4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns. | 5 |
| 5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration. | 5 |
| 6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract. | 5 |

Selection Criteria

Score

7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.

5

8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.

5

9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.

5

10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

5

12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.

5

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.	4	5
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.	4	5
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.		
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.	4	5
5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.	5	5
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.	4	5

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.	4	5
8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.	4	5
9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.	4	5
10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.	5	3
11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)	5	4
12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.	5	3
	48	50

NORVELL
19 JUL 2023

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

Score

1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task. 5
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures. 5
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines. 5
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns. 5
5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration. 5
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract. 5

XORVELL
19 JUL 2023

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

Score

7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.

5

8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.

5

9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.

5

10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

N/A See Item 11.

12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.

5

NORVELL
14 JUL 2023

Selection Criteria

1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.

5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

**Armstrong
Score**

3

4

3

3

4

3

**Wood Rodgers
Score**

5

5

5

5

5

5

NORVELL
19 JUL 2023

Selection Criteria

7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.

8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.

9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.

10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.

**Armstrong
Score**

4

5

3

4

5

3

44

**Wood Rodgers
Score**

5

5

5

5

5

5

60

Tim Puliz Submission

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

Score

1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.

5

2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.

5

3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.

5

4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.

5

5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.

5

6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

5

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

	Score
7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.	5
8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.	5
9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.	5
10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.	5
11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)	5
12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.	5

Tim Puliz submission

Selection Criteria

1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.
5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

**Armstrong
Score**

**Wood Rodgers
Score**

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.	4	4
8. Understanding of the project’s potential challenges and the sponsor’s special concerns.	4	4
9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.	4	4
10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.	4	4
11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)	4	4
12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.	4	4

Selection Criteria

Score

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task. | 4 |
| 2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures. | 4 |
| 3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines. | 5 |
| 4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns. | 4 |
| 5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration. | 4 |
| 6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract. | 4 |

Selection Criteria

Score

7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.

4

8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.

4

9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.

4

10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

5

11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)

12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.

4

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.	2	5
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.	3	5
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.	1	5
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.	2	5
5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.	4	5
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.	4	5

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.	4	4
8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns.	3	5
9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.	3	5
10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.	3	4
11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)	5	5
12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.	3	5

Rick Lee Submission

Coffman & Assoc.

Selection Criteria

Score

1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task. 5

2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures. 5

3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines. 5

4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns. 5

5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration. 5

6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract. 5

Selection Criteria

Score

- | | |
|--|---|
| 7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable. | 5 |
| 8. Understanding of the project's potential challenges and the sponsor's special concerns. | 5 |
| 9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project. | 5 |
| 10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient. | 5 |
| 11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53) | 5 |
| 12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies. | 5 |

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
1. Capability to perform all or most aspects of the project and recent experience in airport projects comparable to the proposed task.	5	5
2. Key personnel's professional qualifications and experience and availability for the proposed project; their reputation and professional integrity and competence; and their knowledge of FAA regulations, policies, and procedures.	5	5
3. Capability to meet schedules or deadlines.	4	5
4. Quality of projects previously undertaken and capability to complete projects without having major cost escalations or overruns.	4	5
5. Qualifications and experience of sub-consultants regularly engaged by the consultant under consideration.	4	4
6. Capability of a branch office that will do the work to perform independently of the home office, or conversely, its capability to obtain necessary support from the home office. The use of geographic location may be a selection criteria provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.	5	5

Selection Criteria	Armstrong Score	Wood Rodgers Score
7. Ability to furnish qualified inspectors for construction inspection if applicable.	5	5
8. Understanding of the project’s potential challenges and the sponsor’s special concerns.	5	5
9. Degree of interest shown in undertaking the project and their familiarity with and proximity to the geographic location of the project.	5	5
10. Capability to incorporate and blend aesthetic and architectural concepts with the project design while accomplishing the basic requirements that transportation facilities be functional, safe, and efficient.	5	5
11. In meeting the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) contract goal, evidence documenting that the consultant met the DBE goal, or by documenting that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal. (See 49 CFR, § 26.53)	5	5
12. Capability to conduct a Value Engineering (VE) study for projects that are particularly complex or have unique features. Order 5100.38, Chapter 3, Subsection 3-57; AC 150/5300-15, Use of Value Engineering for Engineering and Design of Airport Grant Projects; and AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports, contain additional guidance on VE studies.	5	5



August 16, 2023

FlyCarsonCity.com

Carson City Airport Manager's Report Prepared by Corey Jenkins

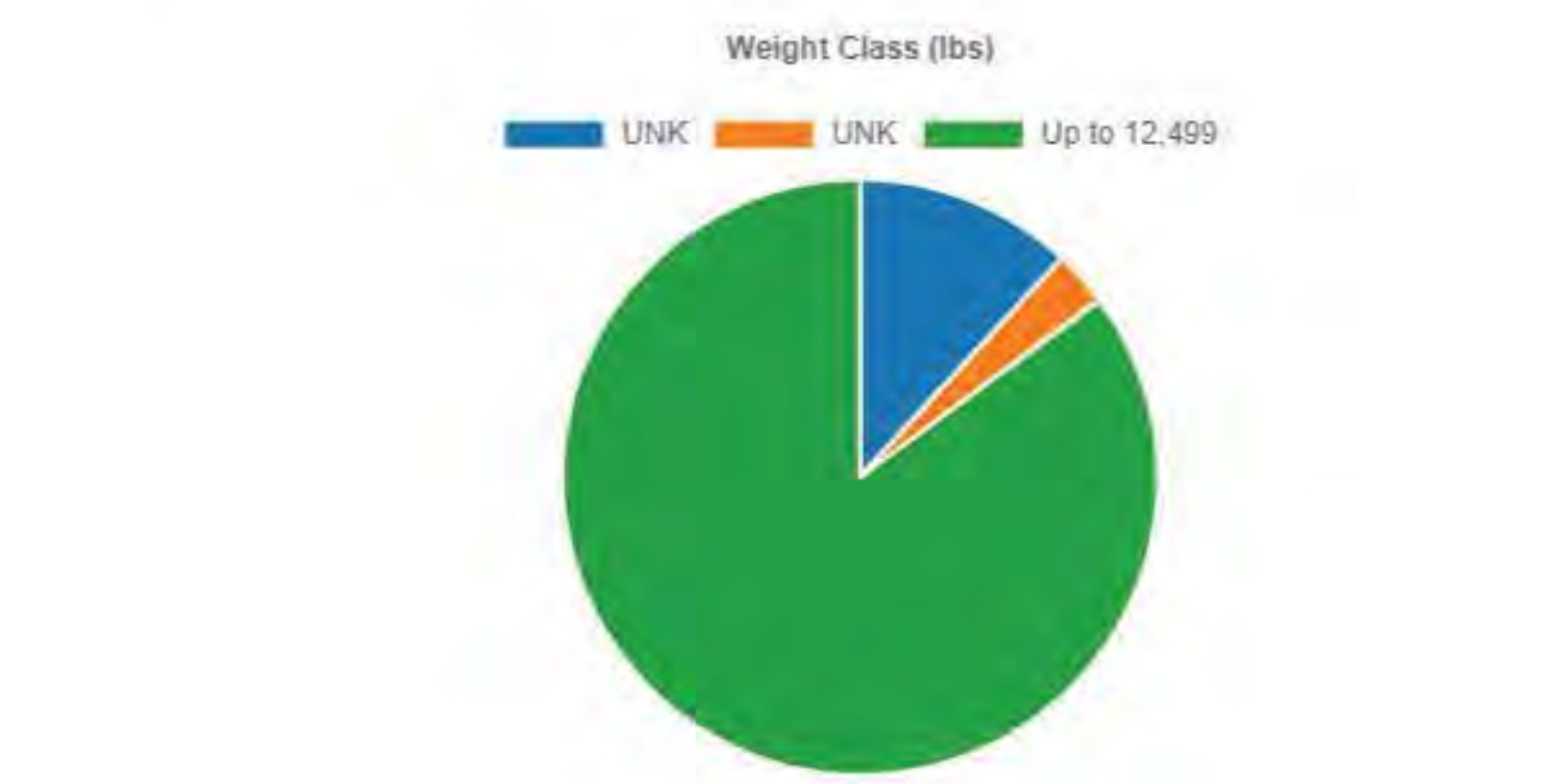
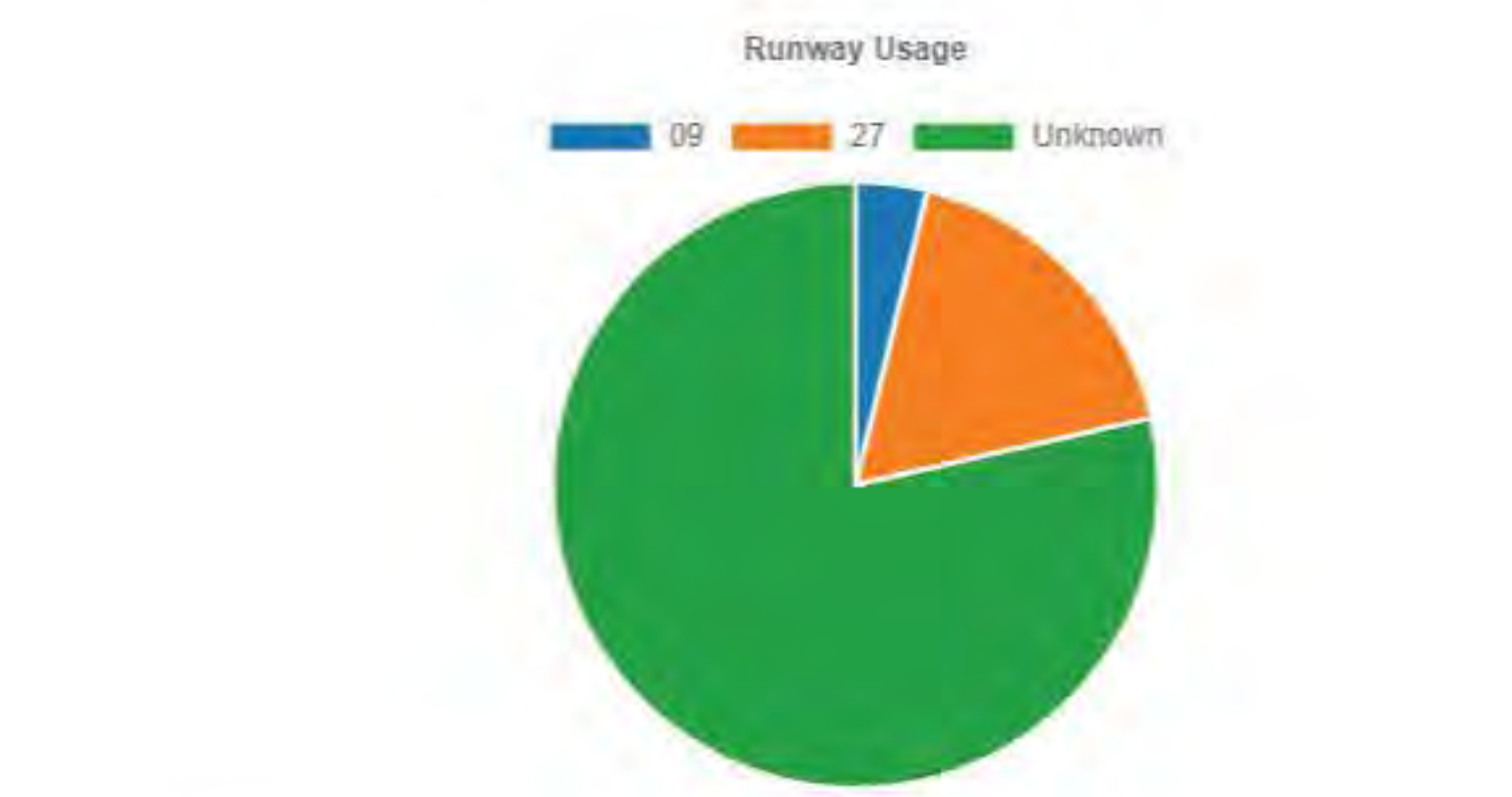
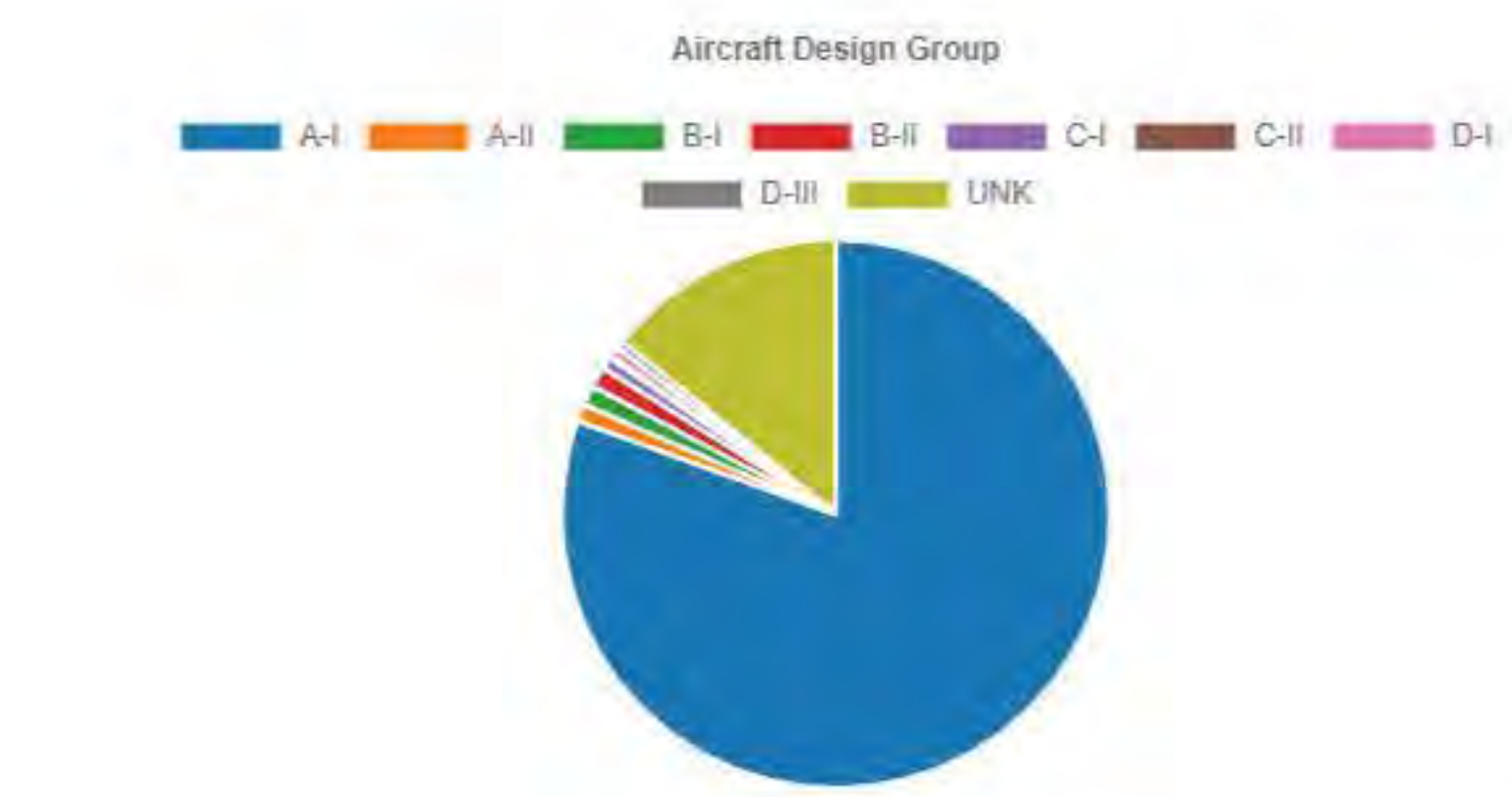
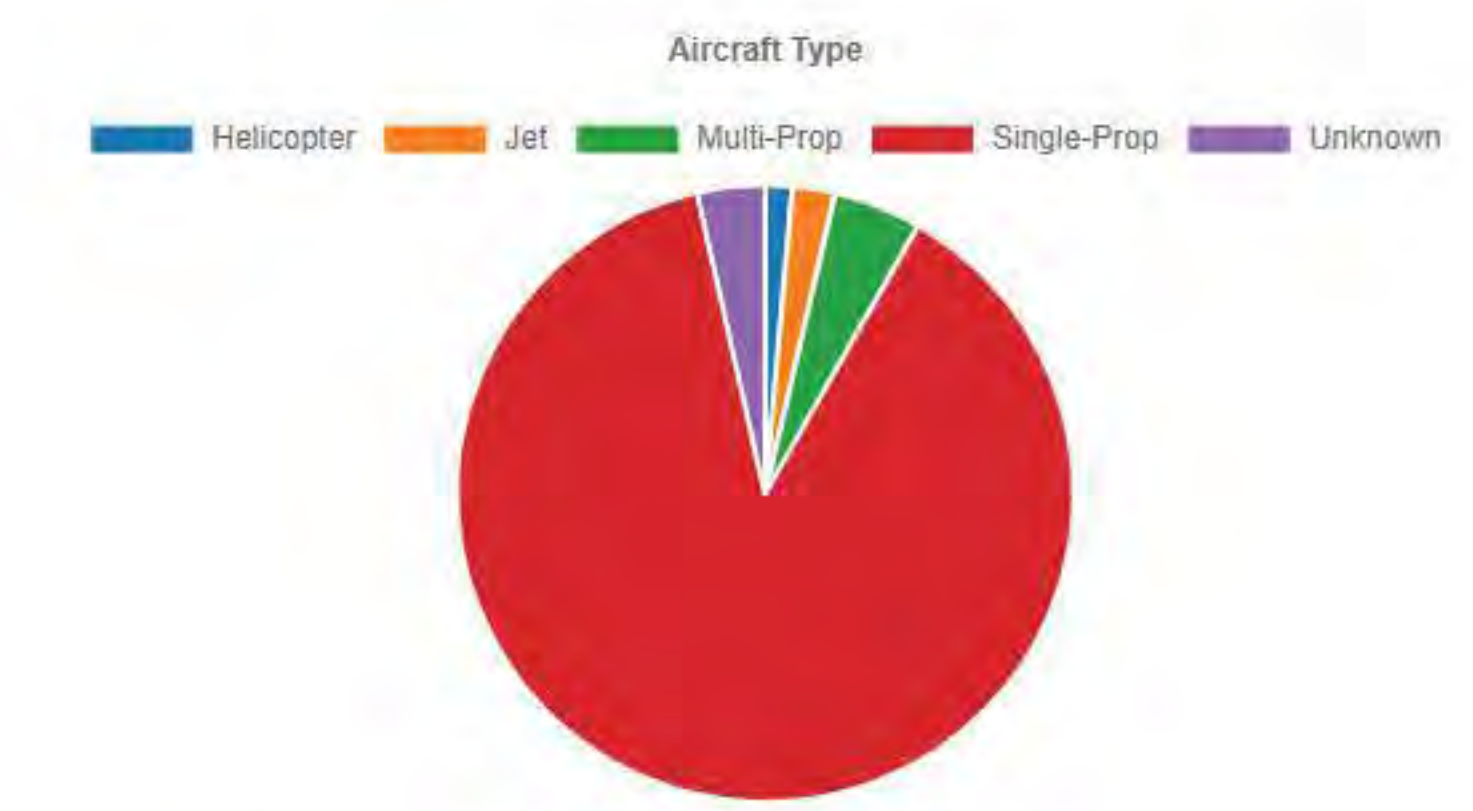
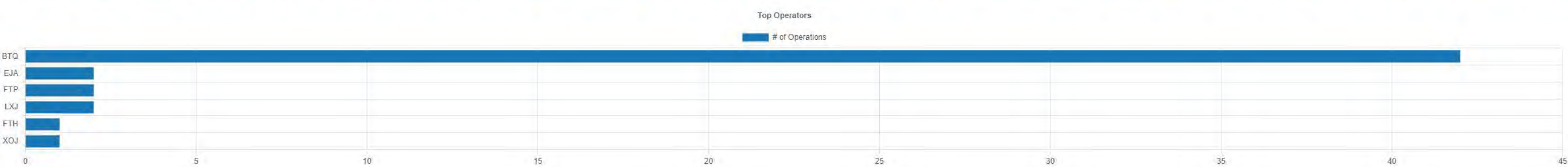
Fuel Flowage

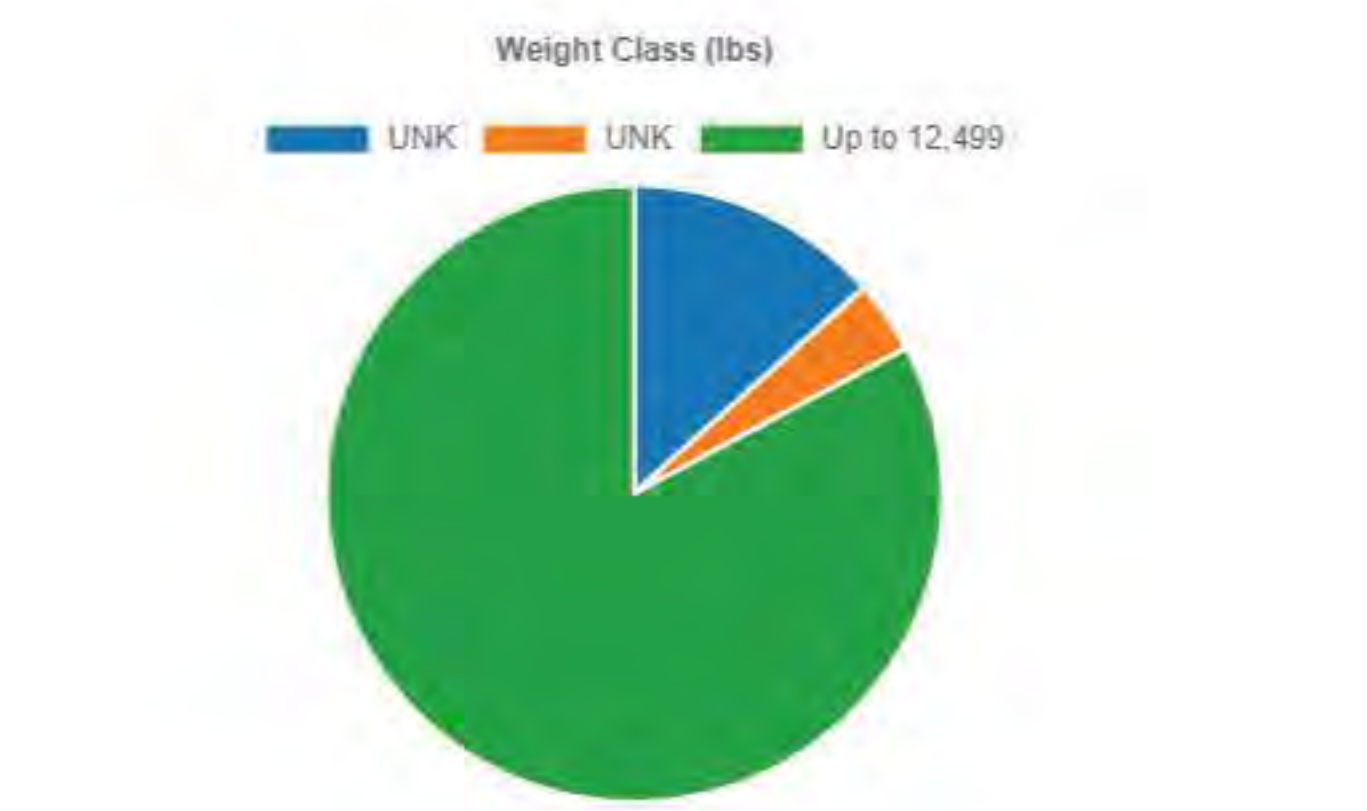
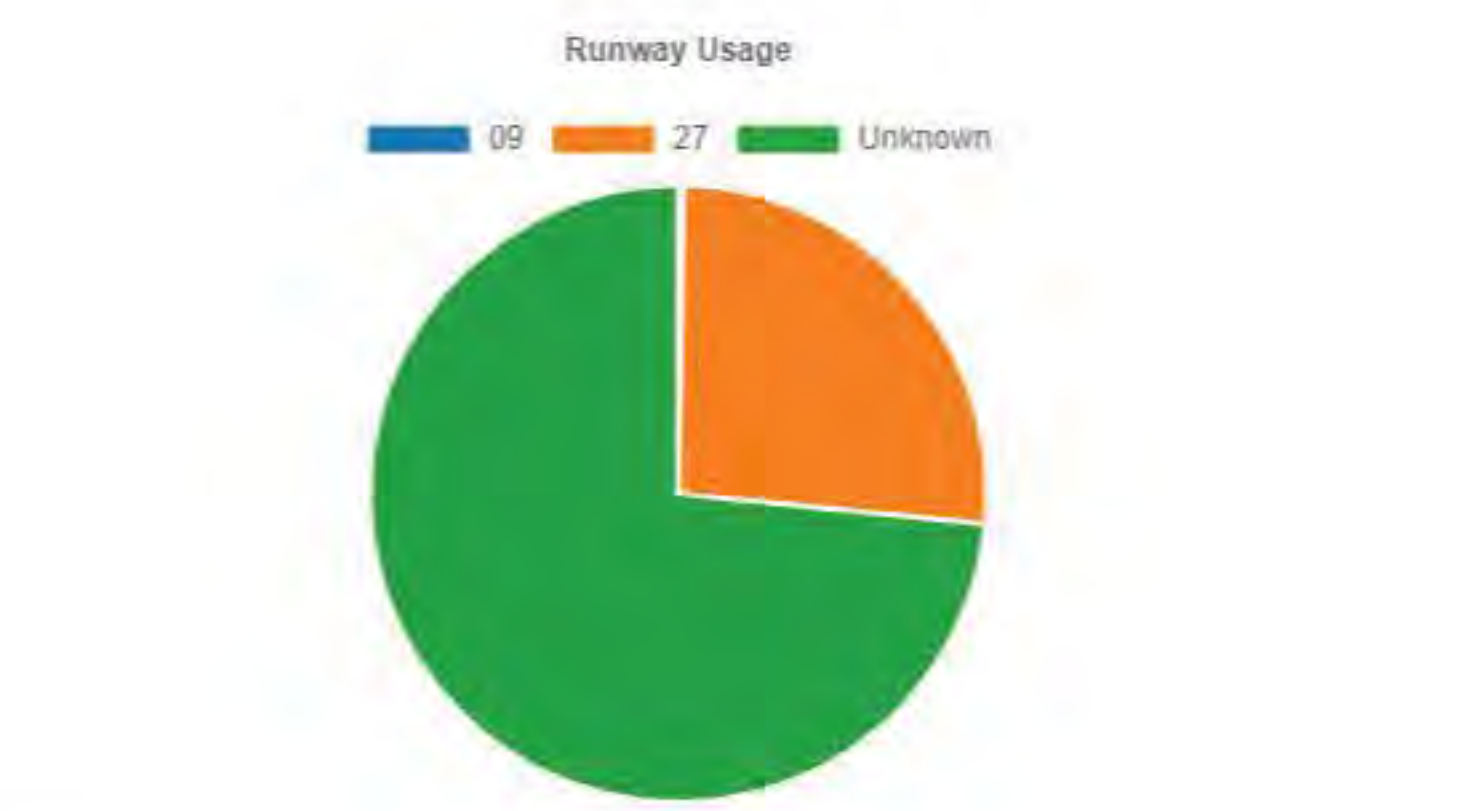
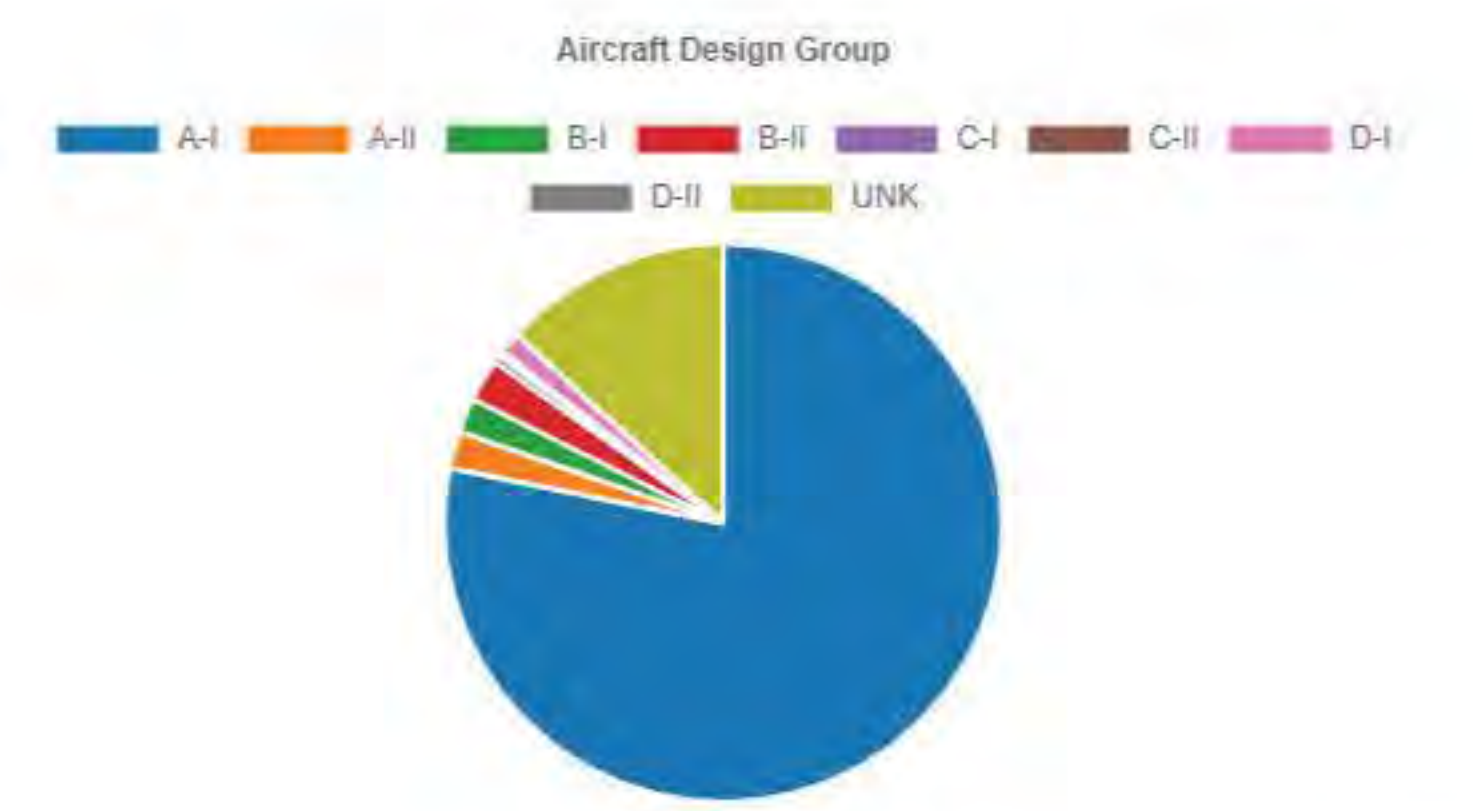
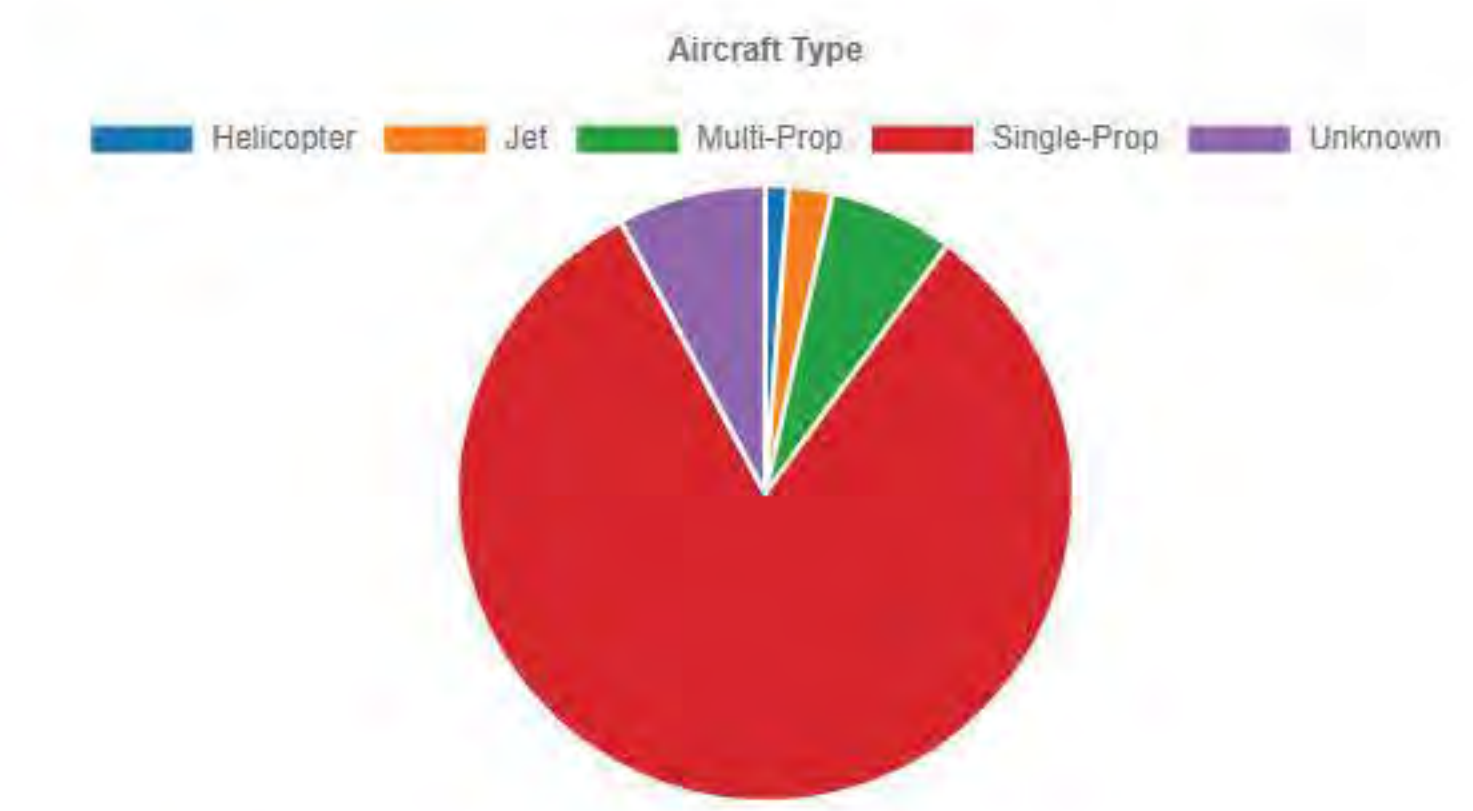
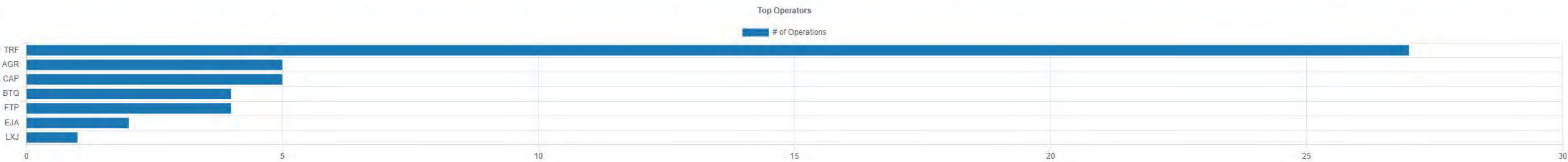
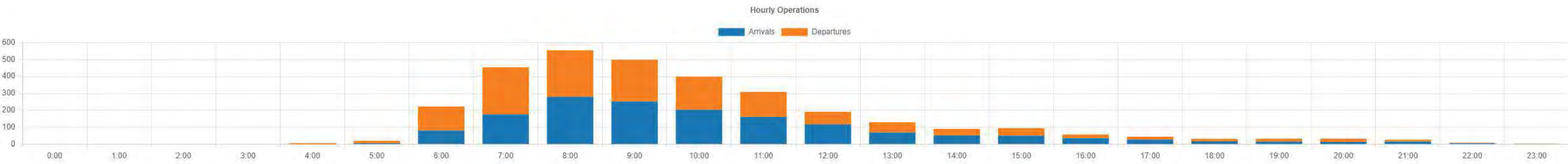
Total							
Month	Self-Serve		Full-Service		Total Combined		% Change
	100LL	Jet A	100LL	Jet A	Gallons	Fuel Flowage Fee	Annual % Change
January-23	3287	471	1267	5486	10511	\$ 525.53	-56%
February-23	5968	874	1220	11479	19541	\$ 977.05	-11%
March-23	3725	1856	1482	8538	15602	\$ 780.08	-37%
April-23	8040	2880	1361	9158	21439	\$ 1,071.93	-10%
May-23	8261	2076	3026	15356	28719	\$ 1,435.95	0%
June-23	9128	3358	2693	11491	26670	\$ 1,333.52	-32%
July-23	10856	5678	2337	14778	33649	\$ 1,682.46	4%
August-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -	-100%
September-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -	-100%
October-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -	-100%
November-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -	-100%
December-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -	-100%

Managers' Report

- Held discussions with multiple developers about building hangars and airport businesses who are interested in moving to the area.
 - Some of these discussions have included reaching out to current airport users and surrounding manufacturers to try to find ways to accommodate their needs.
 - These efforts look to be promising and we may have some new manufacturers coming to Carson City who will bring many jobs to the area.
- Kim Pilant, the current clerical assistant providing services through tmcdbooks, scheduled meetings with NNDA and WNDD to help locate some grants that we may be able to apply for to use for additional staffing.
 - We have not located a grant for additional staffing, but it looks like we have a strong chance to get additional funding for engineering plans for a new terminal.
 - I will continue to work with WNDD to apply for this grant.
- We were experiencing a noticeable increase in noise complaints.
 - I reached out to the local flight groups and attended safety meetings to give presentations on noise abatement procedures.

- Following the meetings, the noise complaints have reduced, and I have begun working with Tim Puliz and Paul Hamilton on updating the noise abatement procedures using the feedback I received.
 - I did some flying with Paul Hamilton to assess some of the changes we have come up with so far and the results look promising.
- I am working with a local engineering firm to assess the load rating of the perimeter road, including the storm water culvert.
- Rick Lee and I have continued to work with USDA to reduce wildlife hazards around the airport and our efforts are paying off. There has been a noticeable reduction in coyote and ground squirrel activity in the area.
- The military is using the airport for some operations this week.
- Kim Pilant has put in some time updating basedaircraft.com. Her efforts will likely result in an official increase-based aircraft count which will help.
- Tim Puliz has volunteered his time to create decals for the new sign for the local FBOs.
- Interviews are underway for the vacant Airport Operations and Maintenance Position
 - We received over 30 applicants and invited 7 to interview.
- Aircraft Operations
 - The total aircraft operations for June were 3,000 according to ADS-B data.
 - The total aircraft operations for July were 3,215 according to ADS-B data.
 - Detailed charts of the operations are attached below.





Carson City Airport Authority-2

Budget vs. Actuals: CCAA Final Budget 22/23 - FY23 P&L

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
Income				
5010 Real/Personal Property Tax				
5010.1 Aircraft	190,850.04	165,000.00	25,850.04	115.67 %
5010.2 Building	156,150.00	135,000.00	21,150.00	115.67 %
Total 5010 Real/Personal Property Tax	347,000.04	300,000.00	47,000.04	115.67 %
5050 AIRPORT LEASES				
5050H Hanger Lease	16,901.14	45,000.00	-28,098.86	37.56 %
5051 Land Leases	230,221.31	215,000.00	15,221.31	107.08 %
5052 Tower Leases	69,080.03	67,000.00	2,080.03	103.10 %
5053 Lease-Mayes	6,240.00	6,240.00	0.00	100.00 %
Total 5050 AIRPORT LEASES	322,442.48	333,240.00	-10,797.52	96.76 %
5150 Tie Down Fees	10,048.59	9,000.00	1,048.59	111.65 %
5151 Gate Card Fees	525.22	500.00	25.22	105.04 %
5155 Parking Fees	199.98	750.00	-550.02	26.66 %
5200 Committed-Fuel Flowage Fees	16,594.48	18,000.00	-1,405.52	92.19 %
5201 Committed-Jet Fuel Tax	883.49	4,000.00	-3,116.51	22.09 %
5250 Through the Fence Fees		7,200.00	-7,200.00	
5300 Class II FBO Fees	6,950.00	12,000.00	-5,050.00	57.92 %
5402 Open House Income	3,848.77	10,000.00	-6,151.23	38.49 %
5404 Rock Materials Sales	82,103.70	25,000.00	57,103.70	328.41 %
5450 Reimbursements	1,093.82		1,093.82	
5500 Interest Income	39,433.11	3,500.00	35,933.11	1,126.66 %
5915 Sales	1,290.00		1,290.00	
5998 Terminal Rental	400.00		400.00	
Total Income	\$832,813.68	\$723,190.00	\$109,623.68	115.16 %
GROSS PROFIT	\$832,813.68	\$723,190.00	\$109,623.68	115.16 %
Expenses				
6019 Charitable Contribution	597.00		597.00	
6165 Job Supplies	129.73		129.73	
6169 Taxes & Licenses	9.00		9.00	
6300 Operating Expenses				
6000 Airport Engineering		5,000.00	-5,000.00	
6130 Dues	325.00	1,450.00	-1,125.00	22.41 %
6135 Memberships	325.00	1,000.00	-675.00	32.50 %
6136 Registration	250.00	500.00	-250.00	50.00 %
6137 Conferences		2,000.00	-2,000.00	
6170 SWAAAE BOD Travel		750.00	-750.00	
6190 Office Expense-PC Software	1,479.42	2,500.00	-1,020.58	59.18 %
6200 Office Expenses -PC Hardware	1,101.57	1,500.00	-398.43	73.44 %
6211 Meals and Entertainment	805.59	500.00	305.59	161.12 %
6218 Marketing and Website	1,747.00	4,000.00	-2,253.00	43.68 %
6218A Legal Notices		2,500.00	-2,500.00	

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Budget vs. Actuals: CCAA Final Budget 22/23 - FY23 P&L

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
6280 Open House Expense	8,235.81	10,000.00	-1,764.19	82.36 %
6369 Travel		500.00	-500.00	
Total 6300 Operating Expenses	14,269.39	32,200.00	-17,930.61	44.31 %
6301 Utilities				
6238 Stormwater Discharge Permit	1,000.00	300.00	700.00	333.33 %
6302 Phone & Internet	3,125.70	4,000.00	-874.30	78.14 %
6303 Electric	12,487.07	8,500.00	3,987.07	146.91 %
6304 Gas	1,340.20	700.00	640.20	191.46 %
6305 Water	2,414.56	2,000.00	414.56	120.73 %
6306 Carson City Landfill	810.65	1,500.00	-689.35	54.04 %
Total 6301 Utilities	21,178.18	17,000.00	4,178.18	124.58 %
6308 Office Expenses and Supplies	882.31	1,200.00	-317.69	73.53 %
6309 Legal	71,985.91	60,000.00	11,985.91	119.98 %
6310 Security	4,153.76	4,000.00	153.76	103.84 %
6311 CCAA printing	442.75	600.00	-157.25	73.79 %
6312 Data Storage	453.64	400.00	53.64	113.41 %
6313 Insurance	12,350.61	13,000.00	-649.39	95.00 %
6314 Auditing	27,078.50	25,000.00	2,078.50	108.31 %
6314A Accounting/Bullis	18,785.00	15,000.00	3,785.00	125.23 %
6314B Accounting/Tmcdbooks	5,665.00		5,665.00	
6315 Contract Services/Appraisals	7,715.00	5,000.00	2,715.00	154.30 %
6316 Bank Charges/Square Chgs	272.65	150.00	122.65	181.77 %
6317 Airport Equipment Maintenance	19,507.86	12,000.00	7,507.86	162.57 %
6317.5 AWOS III Service Charges	6,161.81	6,000.00	161.81	102.70 %
6318 Facility Maintenance	9,842.92	11,000.00	-1,157.08	89.48 %
6318.5 2025 Arrowhead Dr	1,586.68		1,586.68	
Total 6318 Facility Maintenance	11,429.60	11,000.00	429.60	103.91 %
6319 Airfield Maintenance	11,361.44	30,000.00	-18,638.56	37.87 %
6319.5 Gate Maintenance	22.01	500.00	-477.99	4.40 %
6350 Labor Expense				
6351 Salaries	139,113.05	139,500.00	-386.95	99.72 %
6351.5 Overtime Budget (Airfield)	2,570.65	6,000.00	-3,429.35	42.84 %
6352 Healthcare	35,545.44	36,000.00	-454.56	98.74 %
6353 PERS Retirement Contribution	30,555.23	42,000.00	-11,444.77	72.75 %
6354 Nevada Payroll	1,175.75	1,600.00	-424.25	73.48 %
6355 Workers Compensation	4,434.52	6,800.00	-2,365.48	65.21 %
6356 State Unemployment Contri		1,400.00	-1,400.00	
6476 Uniforms	1,272.36	600.00	672.36	212.06 %
Total 6350 Labor Expense	214,667.00	233,900.00	-19,233.00	91.78 %
6444 Advertising & Marketing	3,921.63		3,921.63	
9100 Interest Expense	527.98		527.98	
Total Expenses	\$453,567.76	\$466,950.00	\$ -13,382.24	97.13 %

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Budget vs. Actuals: CCAA Final Budget 22/23 - FY23 P&L

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$379,245.92	\$256,240.00	\$123,005.92	148.00 %
Other Income				
5005 KCXP Avoidance of Lease Termination N/R Deposit	25,000.00		25,000.00	
FAA AIP Activity Revenue				
5000 FAA Grant Revenue		1,096,625.00	-1,096,625.00	
6043 AIP #XX BIL Terminal Bldg and Extend 9/27	-8,107.50	1,828,125.00	-1,836,232.50	-0.44 %
Total FAA AIP Activity Revenue	-8,107.50	2,924,750.00	-2,932,857.50	-0.28 %
FAA AIP Grant Revenue				
6035 AIP #36 Construct SRE Building		-200,000.00	200,000.00	
6036 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment	225.00	-206,000.00	206,225.00	-0.11 %
6036.2 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment Expense	-225.00		-225.00	
Total 6036 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment	0.00	-206,000.00	206,000.00	0.00 %
6037 AIP #38 Install Approach Lighting Phase I	0.00		0.00	
6040.1 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Revenue	295,824.00		295,824.00	
6040.2 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Expenses	-23,191.30		-23,191.30	
6041 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF		-450,000.00	450,000.00	
6041.1 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF Rev	313,675.88		313,675.88	
6041.2 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF Expense	-291,592.50		-291,592.50	
Total 6041 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF	22,083.38	-450,000.00	472,083.38	-4.91 %
6042 AIP #43 Approach Lighting System Phase 3 PAPI and MALSF		-300,000.00	300,000.00	
6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building				
6044.2 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building Expense	-263.50		-263.50	
Total 6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building	-263.50		-263.50	
6062 AIP #33 Perimeter Fence & Rehab Runway 9-27		-450,000.00	450,000.00	
6416 New Terminal Door Improvements with Access Control	-4,953.82	-7,000.00	2,046.18	70.77 %
Construct GA Terminal Building			1,500,000.00	
		1,500,000.00		
Total FAA AIP Grant Revenue	289,498.76	-	3,402,498.76	-9.30 %
		3,113,000.00		
Total Other Income	\$306,391.26	\$ -	\$494,641.26	-162.76 %
		188,250.00		
Other Expenses				
6062.2 AIP #33 Perimeter Fence Design Expense	-54,850.00		-54,850.00	
6415 Carson City Airport Sign	16,350.00		16,350.00	
CCAA Funded Capital Projects				
6410 Bobcat w/Attachments	82,121.70		82,121.70	
6412 Terminal Entrance Hardscape		32,700.00	-32,700.00	
6413 Taxiway Sign Panels	14,188.30	15,000.00	-811.70	94.59 %
6414 Terminal Building Architectural Renderings	3,431.91		3,431.91	
6417 Aggregate To Improve Safety Areas (500 ft Test Area)	4,936.80	7,000.00	-2,063.20	70.53 %
Total CCAA Funded Capital Projects	104,678.71	54,700.00	49,978.71	191.37 %

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Budget vs. Actuals: CCAA Final Budget 22/23 - FY23 P&L

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL			
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	OVER BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
Total Other Expenses	\$66,178.71	\$54,700.00	\$11,478.71	120.98 %
NET OTHER INCOME	\$240,212.55	\$ - 242,950.00	\$483,162.55	-98.87 %
NET INCOME	\$619,458.47	\$13,290.00	\$606,168.47	4,661.09 %

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Balance Sheet Comparison

As of July 31, 2023

	TOTAL	
	AS OF JUL 31, 2023	AS OF JUL 31, 2022 (PY)
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Bank Accounts		
1075 LGIP-Deferred	401,815.78	389,458.19
1077 LGIP- General Fund	1,246,660.24	914,422.53
3099 Gen. Fund #1162	277,825.99	61,969.69
3101 Deferred Lease #8249	0.00	0.00
3102 Gate Card #5242	0.00	0.00
3199 Petty Cash	100.00	
6.30.20 Audit Adjustment	0.00	0.00
Total Bank Accounts	\$1,926,402.01	\$1,365,850.41
Accounts Receivable		
2000 Accounts Receivable - Operating	367,934.38	664,270.64
Total Accounts Receivable	\$367,934.38	\$664,270.64
Other Current Assets		
1499 Undeposited Funds	0.00	68,119.61
2010 Due From Other Government	98,396.87	98,396.87
2010.1 Audit Adjustment to AR	1,019.00	1,019.00
2011 Accrued Interest Receivable	1,090.37	1,090.37
2020 Grants Receivable-CY	0.00	0.00
2021 Grants Receivable AIP33	0.00	0.00
Grumman HU-16C Lien	0.00	0.00
Total Other Current Assets	\$100,506.24	\$168,625.85
Total Current Assets	\$2,394,842.63	\$2,198,746.90
Fixed Assets		
2120 land	146,542.03	146,542.03
2125 Machinery & Equipment	703,678.73	703,678.73
2126 Fencing	911,661.46	911,661.46
2130 Vehicle	149,733.35	149,733.35
2198 Accumulated Depreciation	-357,012.36	-357,012.36
2201 Tractor	70,924.00	70,924.00
Total Fixed Assets	\$1,625,527.21	\$1,625,527.21
Other Assets		
2300 Provided for LT Obligations	139,013.33	139,013.33
2305 NPV of Airport Leases	5,369,789.00	5,369,789.00
2810 Pension Requirement	207,162.04	207,162.04
Total Other Assets	\$5,715,964.37	\$5,715,964.37
TOTAL ASSETS	\$9,736,334.21	\$9,540,238.48

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Balance Sheet Comparison

As of July 31, 2023

	TOTAL	
	AS OF JUL 31, 2023	AS OF JUL 31, 2022 (PY)
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable		
3000 Accounts Payable	29,937.85	109,887.81
Total Accounts Payable	\$29,937.85	\$109,887.81
Credit Cards		
6321 Home Depot	123.22	58.97
6328 NSB Credit Card Rick 9053	634.13	762.05
6329 NSB CC Corey 9061	1,226.58	448.14
Total Credit Cards	\$1,983.93	\$1,269.16
Other Current Liabilities		
2101 Payroll Liability	4,197.63	-5,612.32
2102 Accrued Compensated Absences	5,227.28	5,227.28
2115 Accrued Expenses	21,000.00	21,000.00
3030 Audit Adj to AP	686.00	686.00
3090 Pension Requirement-Liab	257,691.00	257,691.00
3271 Current Portion of LTD	12,734.00	12,734.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$301,535.91	\$291,725.96
Total Current Liabilities	\$333,457.69	\$402,882.93
Long-Term Liabilities		
3085 Net Pension Liability	142,339.00	142,339.00
3100 Leases Advances	18,770.00	18,770.00
3110 Deferred Inflows- Leases	5,184,646.00	5,184,646.00
3200 Mayes-Lease Transactions	173,222.83	179,462.83
3250 Gonzalez Deferred Lease	232,855.89	240,113.73
3260 Goni Deferred Lease	0.00	0.00
6325 Tractor US Bank	0.00	13,243.00
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$5,751,833.72	\$5,778,574.56
Total Liabilities	\$6,085,291.41	\$6,181,457.49
Equity		
4200 Fund Balance	2,553,540.52	2,553,540.52
4999 Retained Earnings	1,112,434.11	812,152.15
4999.1 GWFS to Fund FS adjustments	-38,223.00	-38,223.00
Net Income	23,291.17	31,311.32
Total Equity	\$3,651,042.80	\$3,358,780.99
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$9,736,334.21	\$9,540,238.48

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2022 - JUN 2023	JUL 2021 - JUN 2022 (PY)
Income		
5010 Real/Personal Property Tax		339,487.32
5010.1 Aircraft	190,850.04	
5010.2 Building	156,150.00	
Total 5010 Real/Personal Property Tax	347,000.04	339,487.32
5050 AIRPORT LEASES		
5050H Hanger Lease	16,901.14	47,516.86
5051 Land Leases	230,221.31	201,944.44
5052 Tower Leases	69,080.03	69,619.87
5053 Lease-Mayes	6,240.00	6,240.00
5054 Through The Fence		-73,035.00
Total 5050 AIRPORT LEASES	322,442.48	252,286.17
5150 Tie Down Fees	10,048.59	6,961.80
5151 Gate Card Fees	525.22	630.19
5155 Parking Fees	199.98	1,099.67
5200 Committed-Fuel Flowage Fees	16,594.48	14,300.49
5201 Committed-Jet Fuel Tax	883.49	4,513.24
5250 Through the Fence Fees		7,512.90
5300 Class II FBO Fees	6,950.00	9,163.30
5400 Misc Income		9,156.39
5402 Open House Income	3,848.77	
5404 Rock Materials Sales	82,103.70	31,796.76
5450 Reimbursements	1,093.82	
5500 Interest Income	39,433.11	261,673.93
5915 Sales	1,290.00	
5998 Terminal Rental	400.00	
Total Income	\$832,813.68	\$938,582.16
GROSS PROFIT	\$832,813.68	\$938,582.16
Expenses		
6019 Charitable Contribution	597.00	
6165 Job Supplies	129.73	57.97
6169 Taxes & Licenses	9.00	450.00
6268 Repairs & Maintenance		320.63
6300 Operating Expenses		
6000 Airport Engineering		-736.50
6130 Dues	325.00	2,250.00
6135 Memberships	325.00	875.00
6136 Registration	250.00	-2.11
6137 Conferences		805.00
6190 Office Expence-PC Software	1,479.42	3,759.55
6200 Office Expenses -PC Hardware	1,101.57	454.95

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2022 - JUN 2023	JUL 2021 - JUN 2022 (PY)
6211 Meals and Entertainment	805.59	264.66
6218 Marketing and Website	1,747.00	614.00
6280 Open House Expense	8,235.81	
6369 Travel		5,300.94
Total 6300 Operating Expenses	14,269.39	13,585.49
6301 Utilities		863.61
6238 Stormwater Discharge Permit	1,000.00	
6302 Phone & Internet	3,125.70	3,719.67
6303 Electric	12,487.07	9,395.13
6304 Gas	1,340.20	864.31
6305 Water	2,414.56	2,150.27
6306 Carson City Landfill	810.65	66.25
Total 6301 Utilities	21,178.18	17,059.24
6308 Office Expenses and Supplies	882.31	684.85
6309 Legal	71,985.91	90,861.50
6310 Security	4,153.76	17,358.00
6311 CCAA printing	442.75	162.77
6312 Data Storage	453.64	401.04
6313 Insurance	12,350.61	6,397.92
6314 Auditing	27,078.50	33,000.00
6314A Accounting/Bullis	18,785.00	18,303.00
6314B Accounting/Tmcdbooks	5,665.00	
6315 Contract Services/Appraisals	7,715.00	2,500.00
6316 Bank Charges/Square Chgs	272.65	82.14
6317 Airport Equipment Maintenance	19,507.86	1,569.95
6317.5 AWOS III Service Charges	6,161.81	13,050.00
6318 Facility Maintenance	9,842.92	6,939.42
6318.5 2025 Arrowhead Dr	1,586.68	
Total 6318 Facility Maintenance	11,429.60	6,939.42
6319 Airfield Maintenance	11,361.44	19,621.15
6319.5 Gate Maintenance	22.01	426.70
6319.51 Depreciation expense		86,959.00
6350 Labor Expense		
6351 Salaries	139,113.05	128,585.67
6351.5 Overtime Budget (Airfield)	2,570.65	
6352 Healthcare	35,545.44	31,713.64
6353 PERS Retirement Contribution	30,555.23	25,154.30
6354 Nevada Payroll	1,175.75	1,131.34
6355 Workers Compensation	4,434.52	4,639.02
6356 State Unemployment Contri		1,282.68
6357 Federal Quarterly Tax		505.25
6358 Medicare Expense		1,753.08

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2022 - JUN 2023	JUL 2021 - JUN 2022 (PY)
6476 Uniforms	1,272.36	2,014.97
Total 6350 Labor Expense	214,667.00	196,779.95
6444 Advertising & Marketing	3,921.63	2,322.14
6530 Lease Transaction		6,240.00
9100 Interest Expense	527.98	1,525.00
Total Expenses	\$453,567.76	\$536,657.86
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$379,245.92	\$401,924.30
Other Income		
5005 KCXP Avoidance of Lease Termination N/R Deposit	25,000.00	
FAA AIP Activity Revenue		
6043 AIP #XX BIL Terminal Bldg and Extend 9/27	-8,107.50	
Total FAA AIP Activity Revenue	-8,107.50	
FAA AIP Grant Revenue		
6034 AIP #36 Relocate AWOS		0.35
6036 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment	225.00	22,634.74
6036.1 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment Revenue		-15,530.00
6036.2 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment Expense	-225.00	
Total 6036 AIP #37 Acquire Snow Removal Equipment	0.00	7,104.74
6037 AIP #38 Install Approach Lighting Phase I	0.00	248,275.06
6037.1 AIP #38 Install Approach Lighting Phase I (deleted)		-251,286.00
6038 AIP #39 Airport Coronavirus Response Grant		23,000.00
6039.1 AIP #40 Airport Rescue Grant Revenue (deleted)		-900.00
6040 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS		-278,357.70
6040.1 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Revenue	295,824.00	274,083.00
6040.2 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Expenses	-23,191.30	
6041 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF		0.00
6041.1 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF Rev	313,675.88	-3,001.00
6041.2 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF Expense	-291,592.50	-736.00
Total 6041 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF	22,083.38	-3,737.00
6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building		
6044.2 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building Expense	-263.50	
Total 6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building	-263.50	
6062 AIP #33 Perimeter Fence & Rehab Runway 9-27		171,834.50
6416 New Terminal Door Improvements with Access Control	-4,953.82	
Total FAA AIP Grant Revenue	289,498.76	190,016.95
Total Other Income	\$306,391.26	\$190,016.95
Other Expenses		
6005 Eng- Enviromental		0.00
6039 AIP #40 Airport Rescue Grant		-59,000.02
6061 AIP #32 Rehab taxiways		0.00

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2022 - June 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2022 - JUN 2023	JUL 2021 - JUN 2022 (PY)
6062.1 AIP #33 Perimeter Fence Design Revenue		-0.33
6062.2 AIP #33 Perimeter Fence Design Expense	-54,850.00	152,862.45
6097 Contra account for FAA capitalized expenses		-324,796.00
6415 Carson City Airport Sign	16,350.00	0.00
CCAA Funded Capital Projects		
6400 Capital Project		
6400.6 Signage		0.00
6400.7 Other		14,953.00
Total 6400 Capital Project		14,953.00
6410 Bobcat w/Attachments	82,121.70	
6413 Taxiway Sign Panels	14,188.30	
6414 Terminal Building Architectural Renderings	3,431.91	
6417 Aggregate To Improve Safety Areas (500 ft Test Area)	4,936.80	
Total CCAA Funded Capital Projects	104,678.71	14,953.00
Total Other Expenses	\$66,178.71	\$ -215,980.90
NET OTHER INCOME	\$240,212.55	\$405,997.85
NET INCOME	\$619,458.47	\$807,922.15

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2023	JUL 2022 (PY)
Income		
5010 Real/Personal Property Tax		
5010.1 Aircraft	15,904.17	15,904.17
5010.2 Building	13,012.50	13,012.50
Total 5010 Real/Personal Property Tax	28,916.67	28,916.67
5050 AIRPORT LEASES		
5050H Hanger Lease	6,000.00	3,038.76
5051 Land Leases	21,332.55	15,770.43
5052 Tower Leases	5,786.20	5,664.13
5053 Lease-Mayes	520.00	520.00
Total 5050 AIRPORT LEASES	33,638.75	24,993.32
5150 Tie Down Fees	713.00	623.15
5151 Gate Card Fees		225.52
5155 Parking Fees	24.98	
5200 Committed-Fuel Flowage Fees	688.33	-770.55
5201 Committed-Jet Fuel Tax	299.87	223.80
5300 Class II FBO Fees	600.00	600.00
5402 Open House Income	2,500.00	
5404 Rock Materials Sales	8,227.41	
5500 Interest Income	6,252.22	1,090.03
Total Income	\$81,861.23	\$55,901.94
GROSS PROFIT	\$81,861.23	\$55,901.94
Expenses		
6169 Taxes & Licenses		3.00
6300 Operating Expenses		
6130 Dues	235.00	
6211 Meals and Entertainment	4.98	42.99
6218 Marketing and Website	237.50	460.00
6280 Open House Expense	664.81	
Total 6300 Operating Expenses	1,142.29	502.99
6301 Utilities		
6302 Phone & Internet	367.79	70.00
6303 Electric	996.01	821.85
6304 Gas	30.24	30.24
6305 Water		192.80
6306 Carson City Landfill	103.85	99.82
Total 6301 Utilities	1,497.89	1,214.71

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2023	JUL 2022 (PY)
6308 Office Expenses and Supplies		51.26
6309 Legal	15,547.50	2,850.00
6310 Security	327.99	327.99
6311 CCAA printing	187.90	
6312 Data Storage	36.86	34.28
6314 Auditing		805.00
6314A Accounting/Bullis		763.00
6314B Accounting/Tmcdbooks	670.00	
6316 Bank Charges/Square Chgs	20.67	-30.34
6317 Airport Equipment Maintenance	353.30	1,172.37
6317.5 AWOS III Service Charges		13,150.00
6318 Facility Maintenance	258.76	350.00
6319 Airfield Maintenance	5,838.62	100.81
6350 Labor Expense		
6351 Salaries	12,054.32	10,614.00
6352 Healthcare	2,908.31	2,962.12
6353 PERS Retirement Contribution	8,618.55	-7,091.57
6354 Nevada Payroll	93.00	81.00
6355 Workers Compensation		257.19
6476 Uniforms	74.60	64.76
Total 6350 Labor Expense	23,748.78	6,887.50
6444 Advertising & Marketing	556.50	150.75
Melio Service Fees	9.00	
Total Expenses	\$50,196.06	\$28,333.32
NET OPERATING INCOME	\$31,665.17	\$27,568.62
Other Income		
FAA AIP Grant Revenue		
6037 AIP #38 Install Approach Lighting Phase I		0.00
6040 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS		8,193.00
6040.1 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Revenue		21,741.00
6040.2 AIP 41 - Relocate AWOS Expenses		-23,191.30
6041 AIP #42 Approach Lighting System Phase 2 PAPI and MALSF		-3,000.00
6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building		
6044.2 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building Expense	-1,425.00	
Total 6044 AIP #44 SRE Construct Auxiliary Building	-1,425.00	
Total FAA AIP Grant Revenue	-1,425.00	3,742.70
Total Other Income	\$ -1,425.00	\$3,742.70

Carson City Airport Authority-2

Profit and Loss Comparison

July 2023

	TOTAL	
	JUL 2023	JUL 2022 (PY)
Other Expenses		
CCAA Funded Capital Projects		
6400 Capital Project		
6418 FOD Boss Purchase	6,949.00	
Total 6400 Capital Project	6,949.00	
Total CCAA Funded Capital Projects	6,949.00	
Total Other Expenses	\$6,949.00	\$0.00
NET OTHER INCOME	\$ -8,374.00	\$3,742.70
NET INCOME	\$23,291.17	\$31,311.32